Volume n. 37 - 2019

# RATIO MATHEMATICA 

Journal of Mathematics, Statistics, and Applications

Honorary Editor<br>Franco Eugeni

## Chief Editors

Šarká Hošková-Mayerová
Fabrizio Maturo

Webmaster: Giuseppe Manuppella
Graphics: Fabio Manuppella
Legal Manager: Bruna Di Domenico

## Publisher

A.P.A.V.

Accademia Piceno - Aprutina dei Velati in Teramo www.eiris.it - www.apav.it
apavsegreteria@gmail.com

# RATIO MATHEMATICA <br> Journal of Mathematics, Statistics, and Applications ISSN 1592-7415 - eISSN 2282-8214 

> Ratio Mathematica is an International, double peer-reviewed, open access journal, published every six months (JuneDecember).

The main topics of interest for Ratio Mathematica are:
Foundations of Mathematics: Epistemology of Mathematics, Critique of the Foundations of Mathematics, Elementary Mathematics from a higher point of view, Elementary Theory of Numbers, Foundations of Mathematics of Uncertain; Criticism of the Foundations of Computer Science.

Applications of Mathematics: Applications to Engineering and Economics, Applications for Management and Business Administration, Decision making in conditions of uncertainty, Theory of Games, Fuzzy Logic and Applications, Probability, Statistics and Applications.

New theories and applications: Algebraic hyperstructures and Applications, Discrete Mathematics and Applications, Fuzzy structures.

New theories and practices for dissemination and communication of mathematics: Communication of History and Foundations, Communication of Discrete Mathematics, Communication of Probability and Statistics, Communication with Media.

Ratio Mathematica publishes open access articles under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY) License. The Creative Commons Attribution License (CC-BY) allows users to copy, distribute and transmit an article, adapt the article and make commercial use of the article. The CC BY license permits commercial and non-commercial re-use of an open access article, as long as the author is properly attributed.

## Note on Peer-Review

All manuscripts are subjected to a double-blind review process. The reviewers are selected from the editorial board, but they also can be external subjects. The journal's policies are described at: http://eiris.it/ojs/index.php/ratiomathematica/about/submissions\# authorGuidelines

Copyright on any research article published by Ratio Mathematica is retained by the author(s). Authors grant Ratio Mathematica a license to publish the article and identify itself as the original publisher. Authors also grant any third party the right to use the article freely as long as its original authors, citation details and publisher are identified.


Publisher: APAV - Accademia Piceno-Aprutina dei Velati in Teramo
Tax Code 92036140678, Vat Id. Number 02184450688
Registered Office Address: via del Concilio, 24-65121 Pescara Operational Office: via Chiarini, 191-65126 Pescara

# Chief Editors 

Hoskova-Mayerova, Sarka, University of Defence, Brno, Czech Republic

Maturo, Fabrizio, University of Campania Luigi Vanvitelli, Caserta, Italy

## Honorary Editor

Eugeni, Franco, University of Teramo, Teramo, Italy

## Editorial Manager and Webmaster

Manuppella, Giuseppe, Pescara, Italy

## Cover Making and Content Pagination

Manuppella, Fabio, Pescara, Italy

## Legal Manager

Di Domenico, Bruna, Pescara, Italy

# Studies on the classical determinism predicted by A. Einstein, B. Podolsky and N. Rosen 

Ruggero Maria Santilli*


#### Abstract

In this paper, we continue the study initiated in preceding works of the argument by A. Einstein, B. Podolsky and N. Rosen according to which quantum mechanics could be "completed" into a broader theory recovering classical determinism. By using the previously achieved isotopic lifting of applied mathematics into isomathematics and that of of quantum mechanics into the isotopic branch of hadronic mechanics, we show that extended particles appear to progressively approach classical determinism in the interior of hadrons, nuclei and stars, and appear to recover classical determinism at the limit conditions in the interior of gravitational collapse. Keywords: EPR argument, isomathematics, isomechanics. 2010 AMS subject classifications: 05C15, 05C60. ${ }^{1}$


[^0]Ruggero Maria Santilli

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1. The EPR argument

As it is well known, Albert Einstein did not consider quantum mechanical uncertainties to be final, for which reason he made his famous quote "God does not play dice with the universe."

More particularly, Einstein accepted quantum mechanics for atomic structures and other systems, but believed that quantum mechanics is an "incomplete theory," in the sense that it could be broadened into such a form to recover classical determinism at least under limit conditions.

Einstein communicated his views to B. Podolsky and N. Rosen and they jointly published in 1935 the historical paper [1] that became known as the $E P R$ argument.

Soon after the appearance of paper [1], N. N. Bohr published paper [2] expressing a negative judgment on the possibility of "completing" quantum mechanics along the lines of the EPR argument.

Bohr's paper was followed by a variety of papers essentially supporting Bohr's rejection of the EPR argument, among which we recall Bell's inequality [3] establishing that the $S U(2)$ spin algebra does not admit limit values with an identical classical counterpart.

We should also recall von Neumann theorem [4] achieving a rejection of the EPR argument via the uniqueness of the eigenvalues of quantum mechanical Hermitean operators under unitary transforms.

The field became known as local realism and was centered on the rejection of the EPR argument via additional claims that hidden variables [5] are not admitted by quantum axioms (see the review [6]).

### 1.2. The $\mathbf{1 9 9 8}$ apparent proof of the EPR argument

In 1998, the author published paper [7] presenting an apparent proof of the EPR argument based on the following main steps that we here outline to render this paper minimally self-sufficient:

Step 1: The proof that Bell's inequality, von Neumann's theorem and other similar objections against the EPR argument [6] are indeed correct, but under the generally tacit assumptions of point-like particles moving in vacuum under sole potential/Hamiltonian interactions (exterior dynamical systems) when the systems are treated via quantum mechanics and its underlying 20th century mathematics, including Lie's theory and the

## Apparent proof of the EPR argument

Newton-Leibnitz differential calculus;
Step 2: The proof that the above treatments are not applicable for extended, therefore deformable and hyperdense particles under conditions of mutual penetration or entanglement occurring in the structure of hadrons, nuclei, stars, and gravitational collapse such as for black holes, with novel non-linear, non-local, and non-potential/non-Hamiltonian interactions (interior dynamical systems);

Step 3: The treatment of interior systems via the axiom-preserving lifting of 20th century applied mathematics known as isomathematics, whose study was initiated by the author in the late 1970's when he was at Harvard University under DOE support, Refs. [8] to [12] and then continued by various mathematicians. Isomathematics is based on:

3-A) The axiom-preserving isotopy of the conventional associative product between generic quantities $a, b$ (numbers, functions, operators, etc.) first introduced in Eq. (5), p. 71 of Ref. [11]

$$
\begin{equation*}
a b \rightarrow a \star b=a \hat{T} b, \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\hat{T}$ is a positive-definite quantity called the isotopic element providing a representation of the dimension, deformability and density of particles and physical media in which they are immersed via realizations of the type

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{T}=\operatorname{Diag} \cdot\left(\frac{1}{n_{1}^{2}}, \frac{1}{n_{2}^{2}}, \frac{1}{n_{3}^{2}}, \frac{1}{n_{4}^{2}}\right) e^{-\Gamma}, \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where: $n_{4}^{2}$ represents the density; $n_{k}^{2}, k=1,2,3$ represents the deformable share of particles; $n_{\mu}^{2}, \mu=1,2,3,4$, and $\Gamma$ are solely restricted to be positivedefinite but otherwise admit a functional dependence on any needed local variables, such as time $t$, coordinates $r$, momenta $p$, energy $E$, density $d$, temperature $\tau$, pressure $\pi$, wavefunctions $\psi$, their derivatives $\partial \psi$, etc.

$$
\begin{gather*}
n_{\mu}=n_{\mu}(t, r, p, E, d, \tau, \pi, \psi, \partial \psi, \ldots)>0, \quad \mu=1,2,3,4,  \tag{3}\\
\Gamma=\Gamma(t, r, p, E, d, \tau, \pi, \psi, \partial \psi, \ldots) \gg 0 .  \tag{4}\\
e^{-\Gamma(t, r, p, E, d, \tau, \pi, \psi, \partial \psi, \ldots)} \ll 1 . \tag{5}
\end{gather*}
$$

3-B) The formulation of isoassociative algebras on an isofield $\hat{F}(\hat{n}, \star, \hat{I})$ first introduced in Ref. [13] (see also independent work [14]), with isounit

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{I}=1 \hat{T} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

and isoreal, isocomplex and isoquaternionic isonumbers $\hat{n}=n \hat{I}$ under isoproduct (1), with ensuing isooperations such as the isosquare

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{n}^{\hat{2}}=\hat{n} \star \hat{n} . \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Isofields also imply the lifting of functions into isofunctions [11] [20]

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{f}(\hat{r})=[f(r \hat{I})] \hat{I} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

among which we quote the isoexponentiation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{e}^{X}=\left(e^{X \hat{T}}\right) \hat{I}=\hat{I}\left(e^{\hat{T} X}\right) \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $X$ is a Hermitean operator.
3-C) The ensuing axiom-preserving lifting of Lie's theory into a nonlinear, non-local and non-Hamiltonian form first introduced in Ref. [11] (see also the recent paper [15] and independent work [16]), which theory is today known as the Lie-Santilli isotheory, with isobrackets at the foundation of Ref. [7]

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[X^{\wedge}, Y\right]=X \star Y-Y \star X=X \hat{T} Y-Y \hat{T} X \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

3-D) The isotopic lifting of the Newton-Leibnitz differential calculus, from its historical definition at isolated points, into a form defined on volumes, first introduced in Ref. [17] (see Refs. [18] for vast independent works) with isodifferential

$$
\begin{gather*}
\hat{d} \hat{r}=\hat{T}(r, \ldots) d \hat{r}=  \tag{11}\\
=\hat{T}(r, \ldots) d[r \hat{I}(r, \ldots)]=d r+r \hat{T} d \hat{I}(r, \ldots),
\end{gather*}
$$

and corresponding isoderivatives

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\hat{\partial} \hat{f}(\hat{r})}{\hat{\partial} \hat{r}}=\hat{I} \frac{\partial \hat{f}(\hat{r})}{\partial \hat{r}} \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Step 4: The axiom-preserving lifting of quantum mechanics into the isotopic branch of hadronic mechanics, or isomechanics for short, whose study was initiated in Refs. [8] to [12] (see the 1995 monographs [19] [20] [21] with 2008 upgrade [22] and independent studies [23][24]).

Isomechanics is formulated on a Hilbert-Myung-Santilli (HMS) isospace [25] $\hat{\mathcal{H}}$ over the isofield of isocomplex isonumbers $\hat{\mathcal{C}}$, and it is based on the

## Apparent proof of the EPR argument

iso-Heisenberg isoequations for the time evolution of a Hermitean operator $\hat{Q}$ in the infinitesimal form

$$
\begin{gather*}
\hat{i} \star \frac{\hat{d} \hat{Q}}{\hat{d} \hat{t}}=\left[\hat{Q}^{\wedge}, \hat{H}\right]=\hat{Q} \star \hat{H}-\hat{H} \star \hat{Q}=  \tag{13}\\
=\hat{Q} \hat{T} \hat{H}-\hat{H} \hat{T} \hat{Q},
\end{gather*}
$$

and the finite form

$$
\begin{align*}
& \hat{Q}(\hat{t})=\hat{U}(\hat{t})^{\dagger} \star \hat{Q}(0) \star \hat{U}(\hat{t})= \\
&= \hat{e}^{\hat{H} \star t \hat{t}+\hat{i}} \star \hat{Q}(0) \star \hat{e}^{-\hat{i} \star \hat{t} * \hat{H}}=  \tag{14}\\
&=e^{\hat{H} \hat{T} t i} Q(0) e^{-i t \hat{T} \hat{H}},
\end{align*}
$$

with the following rules for the basic isounitary isotransforms

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{U}(\hat{t})^{\dagger} \star \hat{U}(\hat{t})=\hat{U}(\hat{t}) \star \hat{U}(\hat{t})^{\dagger}=\hat{I} \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\hat{t}=t \hat{I}_{t}$ is the isotime which is assumed hereon to coincide with conventional time, $\hat{I}_{t}=1$. Dynamical equations (13) to (15) were first presented in Eq. (4.16.49), page 752 of Ref. [9] over conventional fields and reformulated via the full use of isomathematics in Ref. [17]).

Isomechanics is also based on the iso-Schrödinger isorepresentation characterized by the fundamental representation of the isomomentum permitted by the isodifferential isocalculus, Eq. (12),

$$
\begin{gather*}
\hat{p} \mid \psi(\hat{t}, \hat{r})>=-\hat{i} \star \hat{\partial}_{\hat{t}, \hat{r}} \hat{\mid} \psi(\hat{t}, \hat{r})>= \\
=-i \hat{I} \partial_{\hat{r}} \hat{\hat{r}} \psi(\hat{t}, \hat{r})>, \tag{16}
\end{gather*}
$$

from which one can derive the iso-Schrödinger isoequation, [12] [17] [20]

$$
\begin{gather*}
\hat{i} \star \hat{\partial}_{\hat{t}}|\hat{\psi}(\hat{t}, \hat{r})>=\hat{H} \star| \hat{\psi}(\hat{t}, \hat{r})>= \\
=\hat{H}(r, p) \hat{T}(t, r, p, E, d, \tau, \pi, \psi, \partial \psi, \ldots) \mid \hat{\psi}(\hat{t}, \hat{r}>)=  \tag{17}\\
=\hat{E} \star|\hat{\psi}(\hat{t}, \hat{r})>=E| \hat{\psi}(\hat{t}, \hat{r})>
\end{gather*}
$$

and the isocanonical isocommutation rules,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[\hat{r}_{i}, \hat{p}_{j}\right]\left|\hat{\psi}>=\hat{i} \star \hat{\delta}_{i . j} \star\right| \hat{\psi}>=i \delta_{i j} \mid \hat{\psi}> \tag{18}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[\hat{r}_{i}, \hat{r}_{j}\right]\left|\hat{\psi}>=\left[\hat{p}_{i}, \hat{p}_{j}\right]\right| \hat{\psi}>=0 \tag{19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that the characterization of extended particles at mutual distances smaller than their size requires the knowledge of two quantities, the conventional Hamiltonian $H$ for the representation of potential interactions, and the isotopic element $\hat{T}$ for the representation of dimension, shape, density as well as of non-linear, non-local and non-potential interactions.

Step 5: The proof in Ref. [7] that the isotopic $\hat{S U}(2)$-spin symmetry for extended particles immersed within a dense hadronic medium admits an explicit and concrete realization of hidden variables [5], e.g., of the type

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{T}=\operatorname{Diag} \cdot(\lambda, 1 / \lambda), \quad \operatorname{Det} \hat{T}=1 \tag{20}
\end{equation*}
$$

In particular, the isotopic $\hat{S U}(2)$-spin isosymmetry admits limit conditions with identical classical counterpart, Eq. (5.4) page 189 Ref. [7].

One aspect of isomathematics and isomechanics which is crucial for this paper is that in all applications to date, the isotopic element $\hat{T}$ has values much smaller than 1, Eqs. (4) (5), as it has been the case for: the synthesis of the neutron from the hydrogen in the core of stars; the representation of nuclear magnetic moments and spin; new clean energies; and other applications [21].

It should be also noted that thanks to the new interactions represented by $\hat{T}$, isomathematics and isomechanics have permitted the first known identification of the attractive force between identical valence electron pairs in molecular structures [26]. A significant confirmation of values $|\hat{T}| \ll 1$ is provided by the fact that exact representations of binding energies for the hydrogen and water molecules have been achieved with isoseries based on isoproduct (1) that are at least one thousand times faster than conventional quantum chemical series [27] [28].

We should finally indicate that the numerical invariance of the isotopic element $\hat{T}$ and therefore, of the isounit $\hat{I}=1 / \hat{T}$, under isounitary time evolutions (14) (15) was proved in Ref. [29]. Detailed reviews and upgrades of isomathematics, isomechanics, and their applications to interior problems which are specifically written for the EPR argument should soon be available in Refs. [30] [31].

### 1.3. Aim of the paper

In this work, we shall attempt to complete the proof of the EPR argument of Ref. [7] by showing that extended particles in interior dynamical
conditions appear to progressively recover classical determinism in interior dynamical conditions with the increase of the density and other characteristics, as indicated at the end of Ref. [7].

It should be stressed that a technical understanding of this work requires technical knowledge of hadronic mechanics, e.g., from Refs. [19] [20] [21] or from the forthcoming reviews and upgrades [30] [31].

We should indicate that the words "completion of quantum mechanics" is used in Einstein's sense for the intent of honoring his memory. For instance, the conventional associative product $a b$ of Eq. (1), which is at the foundation of quantum mechanics, admits a "completion" into the equally associative, yet more general isoproduct $a \hat{T} b$. Under no conditions Einstein's word "completed theory" should be confused with a 'final theory,' that is a theory admitting no additional Einstein's "completions." In fact, the time-reversal invariant, Lie-isotopic isomathematics and isomechanics studied in this work admit the "completion" into the covering, irreversible Lie-admissible genomathematics and genomechanics (in which $\hat{T}$ is no longer Hermitean) which, in turn, admit a covering via the most general mathematics and mechanics conceived by the human mind, the multi-valued hypermathematics and hypermechanics [32] [33], with additional "coverings" remaining possible in due time [19] [20] [21] .

The reader should be finally aware that the isotopic element $\hat{T}$ and isounit $\hat{I}=1 / \hat{T}$ are inverted in some of the early quoted literature not dealing with determinism without affecting their consistency. An important aim of this paper has been that of achieving the final selection of isotopic element and isounit which is compatible with studies on determinism.

## 2. Recovering of determinism in interior conditions?

### 2.1. Heisenberg uncertainty principle

Consider an electron in empty space represented with the 3 -dimensional Euclidean space $E(r, \delta, I)$, where $r$ represents coordinates, $\delta=\operatorname{Diag} .(1,1,1)$ represents the Euclidean metric and $I=\operatorname{Dian}(1,1,1$,$) is the space unit.$

Let the operator representation of said electron be done in a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}$ over the field of complex numbers $\mathcal{C}$ with states $\Psi(r)$ and familiar normalization

$$
\begin{equation*}
<\Psi(r)| | \Psi(r)>=\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \Psi(r)^{\dagger} \Psi(r) d r=1 \tag{21}
\end{equation*}
$$

As it is well known, the primary objections against the EPR argument
[2] [3] [4] were based on the uncertainty principle formulated by Werner Heisenberg in 1927, according to which the position $r$ and the momentum $p$ of said electron cannot both be measured exactly at the same time.

By introducing the standard deviations $\Delta r$ and $\Delta p$, the uncertainty principle is generally written in the form (see, e.g., [5])

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta r \Delta p \geq \frac{1}{2} \hbar \tag{22}
\end{equation*}
$$

easily derivable via the vacuum expectation value of the canonical commutation rule

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta r \Delta p \geq\left|\frac{1}{2 i}<\Psi\right|[r, p]|\Psi>|=\frac{1}{2} \hbar . \tag{23}
\end{equation*}
$$

The standard deviations have the known form [34] (with $\hbar=1$ )

$$
\begin{align*}
& \Delta r=\sqrt{<\Psi(r)\left|[r-(<\Psi(r)|r| \Psi(r)>)]^{2}\right| \Psi(r)>} \\
& \Delta p=\sqrt{<\Psi(p)\left|[p-(<\Psi(p)|p| \Psi(p)>)]^{2}\right| \Psi(p)>} \tag{24}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\Psi(r)$ and $\Psi(p)$ are the wavefunctions in coordinate and momentum spaces, respectively.

### 2.2. Particle in interior conditions

We consider now the electron, this time, in the core of a star classically represented with the iso-Euclidean isospace $\hat{E}(\hat{r}, \hat{\delta}, \hat{I})$ [17] with basic isounit $\hat{I}=1 / \hat{T}>0$, isocoordinates $\hat{r}=r \hat{I}$, isometric

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\delta}=\hat{T} \delta, \tag{25}
\end{equation*}
$$

and isotopic element of type (2) under conditions (3) to (5).
Besides being immersed in the core of a star, the electron has no Hamiltonian interactions. Consequently, we can represent the electron in the HMS isospace $\hat{\mathcal{H}}$ [25] over the isofield of isocomplex isonumbers $\hat{\mathcal{C}}$ [13], and introduce the time independent isoplanewave [20]

$$
\begin{gather*}
\hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})=\hat{\psi}(\hat{r}) \hat{I}= \\
=\hat{N} \star\left(\hat{e^{\hat{i} k \hat{k} k \hat{r}}}\right) \hat{I}=N\left(e^{i k \hat{T} \hat{r}}\right) \hat{I}, \tag{26}
\end{gather*}
$$

where $\hat{N}=N \hat{I}$ is an isonormalization isoscalar, $\hat{k}=k \hat{I}$ is the isowavenumber, and the isoexponentiation is given by Eq. (9).

## Apparent proof of the EPR argument

The corresponding representation in isomomentum isospace is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\Psi}(\hat{p})=\hat{M} \star \hat{e}^{\hat{i} \star \hat{n} * \hat{p}}, \tag{27}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\hat{M}=M \hat{I}$ is an isonormalization isoscalar and $\hat{n}=n \hat{I}$ is the isowavenumber in isomomentum isospace.

### 2.3. Isodeterministic isoprinciple

The isopropability isofunction is given by [20]

$$
\begin{gather*}
\hat{\mathcal{P}}=\hat{<}|\star| \hat{>}=<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})|T| \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})>I= \\
=\left[\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})^{\dagger} \star \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r}) \star \hat{d} \hat{r}\right] \hat{I}=  \tag{28}\\
=\left[\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})^{\dagger} \hat{\psi}(\hat{r}) \hat{d} \hat{r}\right] \hat{I},
\end{gather*}
$$

where one should keep in mind that the isodifferential $\hat{d} \hat{r}$ is now given by Eqs. (11).

The isoexpectation isovalues of a Hermitean operator $\hat{Q}$ are then given by [20]

$$
\begin{gather*}
\hat{<}|\star \hat{Q} \star| \hat{>}=<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})|\star \hat{Q} \star| \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})>\hat{I}= \\
=\left[\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})^{\dagger} \star \hat{Q} \star \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r}) \hat{d} \hat{r}\right] \hat{I}=  \tag{29}\\
=\left[\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})^{\dagger} \hat{Q} \hat{\psi}(\hat{r}) \hat{d} \hat{r}\right] \hat{I}
\end{gather*}
$$

with corresponding expressions for the isoexpectation isovalues in isomomentum isospace.

We now introduce, apparently for the first time in this paper, the isotopic operator

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\mathcal{T}}=\hat{T} \hat{I}=I \tag{30}
\end{equation*}
$$

that, despite its seemingly irrelevant value, is indeed the correct operator formulation of the isotopic element for the transition of the isoproduct from its scalar form (1) into the isoscalar form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{n}^{\hat{2}}=\hat{n} \star \hat{n}=\hat{n} \star \hat{\mathcal{T}} \star \hat{n}=n^{2} \hat{I} . \tag{31}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since the identity $I$ can be inserted anywhere in the expectation values of quantum mechanics without altering the results, realization (33) illustrates the central feature of the isotopies, namely, the property that the abstract axioms of quantum mechanics admit a "hidden" realization broader
than that of the Copenhagen School whose degrees of freedom have been used in Ref.[7] for the proof of the EPR argument [1].

We now introduce the isoexpectation isovalue of the isotopic operator

$$
\begin{gather*}
\hat{<}|\star \hat{\mathcal{T}} \star| \hat{>}=<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})|\star \hat{\mathcal{T}} \star| \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})>\hat{I}= \\
=\left[\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})^{\dagger} \hat{T} \hat{\psi}(\hat{r}) \hat{d} \hat{r}\right] \hat{I}, \tag{32}
\end{gather*}
$$

and assume the isonormalization

$$
\begin{gather*}
\hat{<}|\star \hat{\mathcal{T}} \star| \hat{>}= \\
=\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})^{\dagger} \hat{T} \hat{\psi}(\hat{r}) \hat{d} \hat{r}=\hat{T} \tag{33}
\end{gather*}
$$

We then introduce, in this paper apparently for the first time, the isostandard isodeviation for isocoordinates $\Delta \hat{r}=\Delta r \hat{I}$ and isomomenta $\Delta \hat{p}=$ $\Delta p \hat{I}$, where $\Delta r$ and $\Delta p$ are the standard deviations in our space.

By using isocanonical isocommutation rules (18), we obtain the expression

$$
\begin{align*}
\Delta \hat{r} \star \Delta \hat{p}=\Delta r \Delta p \hat{I} \approx \quad & \frac{1}{2}|<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})| \star[\hat{r}, \hat{p}] \star \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})>\mid=  \tag{34}\\
& \left.=\frac{1}{2}|<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})| \hat{T}[\hat{r}, \hat{p}] \hat{T} \right\rvert\, \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})>
\end{align*}
$$

By eliminating the common isounit $\hat{I}$, we then have the desired isodeterministic isoprinciple here proposed apparently for the first time

$$
\begin{gather*}
\left.\Delta r \Delta p \approx \frac{1}{2}|<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})| \star[\hat{r}, \hat{p}] \star \right\rvert\, \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})>= \\
\left.=\frac{1}{2}|<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})| \hat{T}[\hat{r}, \hat{p}] \hat{T} \right\rvert\, \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})>=  \tag{35}\\
\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})^{\dagger} \hat{T} \hat{\psi}(\hat{r}) \hat{d} \hat{r}=T \ll 1
\end{gather*}
$$

where the property $\Delta r \Delta p \ll 1$ follows from the fact that the isotopic element $\hat{T}$ has always a value smaller than 1 (Section 1.2).

It is now necessary to verify isoprinciple (35) by proving that the isostandard isodeviations tend to null values when $\hat{T} \rightarrow 0$.

For this purpose, we introduce the following simple isotopy of Eqs. (24) (where we ignore the common multiplication by the isounit)

$$
\begin{align*}
& \Delta r=\sqrt{<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})\left|[\hat{r}-<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})|\star \hat{r} \star| \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})>]^{\hat{2}}\right| \Psi(\hat{r})>} \\
& \Delta p=\sqrt{<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{p})\left|[\hat{p}-<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{p})|\star \hat{p} \star| \hat{\Psi}(\hat{p})>]^{\hat{2}}\right| \hat{\Psi}(\hat{p})>} \tag{36}
\end{align*}
$$

where the differentiation between the isotopic elements for isocoordinates and isomomenta is ignored for simplicity.

It is then easy to see that the isosquare (7) implies the covering forms of the isostandard isodeviations

$$
\begin{align*}
& \Delta r=\sqrt{\hat{T}<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})\left|[\hat{r}-<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})|\star \hat{r} \star| \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})>]^{2}\right| \hat{\Psi}(\hat{r})>} \\
& \Delta p=\sqrt{\hat{T}<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{p})\left|[\hat{p}-<\hat{\Psi}(\hat{p})|\star \hat{p} \star| \hat{\Psi}(\hat{p})>]^{2}\right| \hat{\Psi}(\hat{p})>} \tag{37}
\end{align*}
$$

that indeed approach null value under the limit conditions

$$
\begin{align*}
& \operatorname{Lim}_{\hat{T}=0} \Delta r=0, \\
& \operatorname{Lim}_{\hat{T}=0} \Delta p=0, \tag{38}
\end{align*}
$$

thus confirming isodeterministic isoprinciple (35).

### 2.4. Particles under pressure

To illustrate the above expressions, we consider an electron in the center of a star, thus being under extreme pressures $\pi$ from the surrounding hadronic medium in all radial directions, while ignoring particle reactions in first approximation or under a sufficiently short period of time.

These conditions are here rudimentarily represented by assuming that the $\Gamma>0$ function of the the isotopic element (2) is a constant linearly dependent on the pressure $\pi$, resulting in a realization of the isotopic element of the type

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{T}=e^{-w \pi} \ll 1, \quad \hat{I}=e^{+w \pi} \gg 1, \tag{39}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $w$ is a positive constant.
The isodeterministic isoprinciple for the considered particle is then given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta r \Delta p \approx \frac{1}{2} e^{-w \pi} \ll 1, \tag{40}
\end{equation*}
$$

and tends to null values for diverging pressures.
The above example illustrates the consistency of isorenormalization (33) because, a constant isotopic element implies the consistent expression

$$
\begin{gather*}
\hat{<} \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})|\hat{T}| \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})>\hat{I}= \\
T<\hat{\psi}(\hat{r})| | \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})>\hat{I}=  \tag{41}\\
<\hat{\psi}(\hat{r})| | \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})>
\end{gather*}
$$

while, by contrast, the following alternative isonormalization

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{<} \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})|\hat{T}| \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})>\hat{I}=\hat{I}, \tag{42}
\end{equation*}
$$

would imply the expression

$$
\begin{equation*}
<\hat{\psi}(\hat{r}) \| \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})>\hat{I}=\hat{I} \tag{43}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is manifestly inconsistent since $<\hat{\psi}(\hat{r}) \| \hat{\psi}(\hat{r})>$ is an ordinary number while $\hat{I}$ is a matrix with integro-differential elements.

Note that we have considered a free particle immersed in a hadronic medium, rather than a bound state of extended particles in condition of mutual penetration. Consequently, in our view, isotopic element (2) represents a subsidiary constraint caused by the pressure of the hadronic medium encompassing the particle considered, by therefore restricting the values of the isostandard isodeviations for isocoordinates and isomomenta.

Illustrations of the isodeterministic isoprinciple in specific structure models of hadrons and related aspects have been studied in Ref. [21] and their interpretation in terms of the isodeterministic isoprinciple will be studied in future works.

### 2.5. Gravitational example

To provide a gravitational illustration, recall that isotopic element (2) contains as particular cases all possible symmetric metrics in (3+1)-dimensions, thus including the Riemannian metric [20].

We then consider the 3-dimensional sub-case of isotopic element (2) and factorize the space component of the Schwartzchild metric $g_{s}(r)$ according to isotopic rule introduced in Refs. [35] [36]

$$
\begin{equation*}
g_{s}(r)=\hat{T}(r) \delta, \tag{44}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\delta$ is the Euclidean metric.
We reach in this way the following realization of the isotopic element

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{T}=\frac{1}{1-\frac{2 M}{r}}=\frac{r}{r-2 M}, \tag{45}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $M$ is the gravitational mass of the body considered, with ensuing isodeterministic isoprinciple

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta \hat{r} \Delta \hat{p} \approx \hat{T}=\frac{r}{r-2 M} \Rightarrow_{r \rightarrow 0}=0 \tag{46}
\end{equation*}
$$

which confirms the statement in page 190 of Ref. [7], on the possible recovering of full classical determinism in the interior of gravitational collapse (see Ref. [37], Chapter 6 in particular, for a penetrating critical analysis of black holes).

It should perhaps be indicated that Refs. [35] [36] introduced the factorization of a full Riemannian metric $g(x), x=(r, t)$ in (3+1)-dimensions

$$
\begin{equation*}
g(x)=\hat{T}_{g r}(x) \eta, \tag{47}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\hat{T}_{g r}$ is the gravitational isotopic element, and $\eta$ is the Minkowski metric $\eta=\operatorname{Diag} .(1,1,1,-1)$.

Refs. [35] [36] then reformulated the Riemannian geometry via the transition from a formulation over the field of real numbers $\mathcal{R}$ to that over the isofield of isoreal isonumbers $\hat{\mathcal{R}}$ where the gravitational isounit is evidently given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{I}_{g r}(x)=1 / \hat{T}_{g r}(x) \tag{48}
\end{equation*}
$$

The above reformulation turns the Riemannian geometry into a new geometry called iso-Minkowskian isogeometry, which is locally isomorphic to the Minkowskian geometry, while maintaining the mathematical machinery of the Riemannian geometry (covariant derivative, connection, geodesics, etc.) us fully maintained, although reformulated in terms of the isodifferential isocalculus [38].

The apparent advantages of the identical iso-Minkowskian reformulation of Riemannian metrics and Einstein's field equations (see, e.g., Eqs. (2.9), page 390 of Ref. [38]) are:

1) The achievement of a consistent operator form gravity in terms of relativistic hadronic mechanics [39] whose axioms are those of quantum mechanics, only subjected to a broader realization;
2) The achievement of a universal symmetry of all non-singular Riemannian metrics, which symmetry is locally isomorphic to the LorentzPoincaré symmetry, today known as the Lorentz-Poincaré-Santilli (LPS) isosymmetry [40], and it is notoriously impossible on a conventional Riemannian space over the reals;
3) The achievement of clear compatibility of Einstein's field equation with 20th century sciences, such as a clear compatibility of general relativity with special relativity via the simple limit $\hat{I}_{g r}=I$ implying the transition from the universal LPS isosymmetry to the Poincaré symmetry of special relativity with ensuing recovering of conservation and other special relativity laws [41] [42]; the achievement of axiomatic compatibility of gravitation with electroweak interactions thanks to the replacement of curvature into the new notion of isoflatness with the ensuing, currently
impossible, foundations for a grand unification [43]; and other intriguing advances.

## 3. Concluding remarks

$t$ In this paper, we have continued the study of the EPR argument [1] conducted in Ref. [7] and preceding works, with particular reference to the study of the uncertainties for extended particles immersed within hyperdense medias with ensuing linear and non-linear, local and non-local and Hamiltonian as well as non-Hamiltonian interactions.

This study has been conducted via the use of isomathematics and isomechanics characterized by the isotopic element $\hat{T}$ of Eq. (1) which represents the non-linear, non-local and non-Hamiltonian interactions of the particles with the medium [19] [20] [21].

The main result of this paper is that the standard deviations of coordinates and momenta for particles within hyperdense media are characterized by the isotopic element that, being always very small, $\hat{T} \ll 1$, reduces the uncertainties in a way inversely proportional to a non-linear increase of the density, pressure, temperature, and other characteristics of the medium, while admitting the value $\hat{T}=0$ under extreme/limit conditions with ensuing recovering of full determinism as predicted by A. Einstein, B. Podolsky and N. Rosen [1].

We can, therefore, tentatively summarize the content of this paper with the following:

ISODETERMINISTIC ISOPRINCIPLE: The product of isostandard isodeviations for isocoordinates $\Delta \hat{r}$ and isomomenta $\Delta \hat{p}$, as well as the individual isodeviations, progressively approach classical determinism for extended particles in the interior of hadrons, nuclei, and stars, and achieve classical determinism at the extreme densities in the interior of gravitational collapse.

## Acknowledgments

Sincere thanks are due to Thomas Vougiouklis, Svetlin Georgiev and Jeremy Dunning Davies for penetrating critical comments. Additional thanks are also due to Mrs. Sherri Stone for an accurate proofreading of the manuscript.

## Apparent proof of the EPR argument

## References

[1] A. Einstein, B. Podolsky, and N. Rosen, "Can quantum-mechanical description of physical reality be considered complete?," Phys. Rev., vol. 47 , p. 777 (1935),
http://www.galileoprincipia.org/docs/epr-argument.pdf
[2] N. Bohr, "Can quantum mechanical description of physical reality be considered complete?" Phys. Rev. Vol. 48, p. 696 (1935), www.informationphilosopher.com/solutions/scientists/bohr/EPRBohr.pdf
[3] J.S. Bell: "On the Einstein Podolsky Rosen paradox" Physics Vol. 1, 195 (1964), www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/bell.pdf
[4] J. von Neumann, Mathematische Grundlagen der Quantenmechanik, Springer, Berlin (1951).
[5] D. Bohm, Quantum Theory, Dover, New Haven, CT (1989).
[6] J. Baggott, Beyond Measure: Modern Physics, Philosophy, and the Meaning of Quantum Theory, Oxford University Press, Oxford (2004).
[7] R. M. Santilli, "Isorepresentation of the Lie-isotopic SU(2) Algebra with Application to Nuclear Physics and Local Realism," Acta Applicandae Mathematicae Vol. 50, 177 (1998), http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-27.pdf
[8] R. M. Santilli, "On a possible Lie-admissible covering of Galilei's relativity in Newtonian mechanics for nonconservative and Galilei form-non-invariant systems," Hadronic J. Vol. 1, 223-423 (1978), http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-58.pdf
[9] R. M. Santilli, "Need of subjecting to an experimental verification the validity within a hadron of Einstein special relativity and Pauli exclusion principle," Hadronic J. Vol. 1, 574-901 (1978), http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/santilli-73.pdf
[10] R. M. Santilli, Foundation of Theoretical Mechanics, Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, Germany, Volume I (1978) The Inverse Problem in Newtonian Mechanics,
http:/ / www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-209.pdf
[11] R. M. Santilli, Foundation of Theoretical Mechanics, Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, Germany, Vol. II (1982) Birkhoffian Generalization of Hamiltonian Mechanics,
http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/santilli-69.pdf
[12] R. M. Santilli, "Initiation of the representation theory of of Lieadmissible algebras of operators on bimodular Hilbert spaces," Hadronic J. Vol. 9, pages 440-506 (1979).
[13] R. M. Santilli, "Isonumbers and Genonumbers of Dimensions 1, 2, 4, 8, their Isoduals and Pseudoduals, and "Hidden Numbers," of Dimension 3, 5, 6, 7," Algebras, Groups and Geometries Vol. 10, p. 273-295 (1993),
http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-34.pdf
[14] Chun-Xuan Jiang, Foundations of Santilli Isonumber Theory, International Academic Press (2001), http://www.i-b-r.org/docs/jiang.pdf
[15] A. S. Muktibodh and R. M. Santilli, "Studies of the Regular and Irregular Isorepresentations of the Lie-Santilli Isotheory," Journal of Generalized Lie Theories, in pores (2017), http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/isorep-Lie-Santilli2017.pdf
[16] D. S. Sourlas and G. T. Tsagas, Mathematical Foundation of the LieSantilli Theory, Ukraine Academy of Sciences (1993), http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/santilli-70.pdf
[17] R. M. Santilli, "Nonlocal-Integral Isotopies of Differential Calculus, Mechanics and Geometries," in Isotopies of Contemporary Mathematical Structures," Rendiconti Circolo Matematico Palermo, Suppl. Vol. 42, p. 7-82 (1996), http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-37.pdf
[18] S. Georgiev, Foundation of the IsoDifferential Calculus, Volume I, to VI, r (2014 on ). Nova Academic Publishers.
[19] R. M. Santilli, Elements of Hadronic Mechanics, Ukraine Academy of Sciences, Kiev, Volume I (1995), Mathematical Foundations, href="http:/ /www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-300.pdf

## Apparent proof of the EPR argument

[20] R. M. Santilli, Elements of Hadronic Mechanics, Ukraine Academy of Sciences, Kiev, Volume II (1995), Theoretical Foundations, http:/ /www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-301.pdf
[21] R. M. Santilli, Elements of Hadronic Mechanics, Ukraine Academy of Sciences, Kiev, Volume III (2016), Experimental verifications, http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/elements-hadronic-mechanics-iii.compressed.pdf
[22] R. M. Santilli, Hadronic Mathematics, Mechanics and Chemistry, Volumes I to V, International Academic Press, (2008), http:/ / www.i-b-r.org/Hadronic-Mechanics.htm
[23] Raul M. Falcon Ganfornina and Juan Nunez Valdes, Fundamentos de la Isdotopia de Santilli, International Academic Press (2001), http:/ / www.i-b-r.org/docs/spanish.pdf
English translations Algebras, Groups and Geometries Vol. 32, pages 135-308 (2015),
http:/ / www.i-b-r.org/docs / Aversa-translation.pdf
[24] I. Gandzha and J. Kadeisvili, New Sciences for a New Era: Mathematical, Physical and Chemical Discoveries of Ruggero Maria Santilli, Kathmandu University, Sankata Printing Press, Nepal (2011), http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/RMS.pdf
[25] H. C. Myung and R. M. Santilli, "Modular-isotopic Hilbert space formulation of the exterior strong problem," Hadronic Journal Vol. 5, p. 1277-1366 (1982),
http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-201.pdf
[26] R. M. Santilli, Foundations of Hadronic Chemistry, with Applications to New Clean Energies and Fuels, Kluwer Academic Publishers (2001), http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-113.pdf Russian translation by A. K. Aringazin http://i-b-r.org/docs/Santilli-Hadronic-Chemistry.pdf
[27] R. M. Santilli and D. D. Shillady,," A new isochemical model of the hydrogen molecule," Intern. J. Hydrogen Energy Vol. 24, pages 943956 (1999), http:/ / www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-135.pdf
[28] R. M. Santilli and D. D. Shillady, "A new isochemical model of the water molecule," Intern. J. Hydrogen Energy Vol. 25, 173-183 (2000), http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-39.pdf
[29] R. M. Santilli, "Invariant Lie-isotopic and Lie-admissible formulation of quantum deformations," Found. Phys. Vol. 27, p. 1159-1177 (1997), http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-06.pdf
[30] R. M. santilli, "Studies on Einstein-Podolsky-Rosen argument that "quantum mechanics is not a complete theory," I: Basic formalism," IBR preprint RMS-7-19 (2019), to appear.
[31] R. M. Santilli,"Studies on Einstein-Podolsky-Rosen argument that "quantum mechanics is not a complete theory," II: Apparent proof of the EPR argument." IBR preprint RMS-9-19 (2019), to appear.
[32] Thomas Vougiouklis Hypermathematics, "Hv-Structures, Hypernumbers, Hypermatrices and Lie-Santilli Addmissibility," American Journal of Modern Physics, Vol. 4, No. 5, 2015, pp. 3846.11 Special Issue I;Foundations of Hadronic Mathematics Dedicated to the 80th Birthday of Prof. R. M. Santilli, http://www.santillifoundation.org/docs/10.11648.j.ajmp.s.2015040501.15.pdf
[33] Bijan Davvaz and Thomas Vougiouklis, A Walk Through Weak Hyperstructures, Hv-Structures, World Scientific (2018)
[34] Löve,M. Probability Theory, in Graduate Texts in Mathematics, Volume 45, 4th edition, Springer-Verlag (1977).
[35] R. M. Santilli, "Isotopic quantization of gravity and its universal isopoincaré symmetry" in the Proceedings of The Seventh Marcel Grossmann Meeting in Gravitation, SLAC 1992, R. T. Jantzen, G. M. Keiser and R. Ruffini, Editors, World Scientific Publishers pages 500-505(1994), http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-120.pdf
[36] R. M. Santilli, "Unification of gravitation and electroweak interactions" in the Proceedings of the Eight Marcel Grossmann Meeting in Gravitation, Israel 1997, T. Piran and R. Ruffini, Editors, World Scientific, pages 473-475 (1999),
http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-137.pdf
[37] Jeremy Dunning-Davies, Exploding a Myth, "Conventional Wisdom" or Scientific Truth? Horwood Publishing (2007).
[38] R. M. Santilli, "Isominkowskian Geometry for the Gravitational Treatment of Matter and its Isodual for Antimatter," Intern. J. Modern Phys. D Vol. 7, 351 (1998),
http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-35.pdf
[39] R. M. Santilli, "Relativistic hadronic mechanics: nonunitary, axiompreserving completion of relativistic quantum mechanics," Found. Phys. Vol. 27, 625-729 (1997),
http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-15.pdf
[40] R. M. Santilli, "Nonlinear, Nonlocal and Noncanonical Isotopies of the Poincaré Symmetry," Moscow Phys. Soc. Vol. 3, 255 (1993), http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/Santilli-40.pdf
[41] R. M. Santilli, "Rudiments of IsoGravitation for Matter and its IsoDual for AntiMatter," American Journal of Modern Physics Vol. 4, No. 5, 2015, pp. 59, http://www.santillifoundation.org/docs/10.11648.j.ajmp.s.2015040501.18.pdf
[42] R. M. Santilli, "Isominkowskian reformulation of Einstein's gravitation and its compatibility with 20th century sciences," IBR preprint 19-GR-07 (2019), to appear.
[43] R.M. Santilli, . Isodual Theory of Antimatter with Applications to Antigravity, Grand Unification and Cosmology, Springer (2006).
http://www.santilli-foundation.org/docs/santilli-79.pdf

# Some results for Volterra integrodifferential equations depending on derivative in unbounded domains 

Giuseppe Anichini ${ }^{1}$<br>Giuseppe Conti ${ }^{2}$<br>Alberto Trotta ${ }^{3}$


#### Abstract

In this paper we study the existence of continuous solutions of an integrodifferential equation in unbounded interval depending on derivative. This paper extends some results obtained by the authors using the technique developed in their previous paper. This technique consists in introducing, in the given problems, a function $q$, belonging to a suitable space, instead of the state variable $x$. The fixed points of this function are the solutions of the original problem. In this investigation we use a fixed point theorem in Fréchet spaces.


Keywords: Fréchet spaces, semi-norms, acyclic sets, Ascoli-Arzelà theorem.
2010 AMS subject classification: 45G10, 47H09, 47H30*

[^1]Anichini, Conti, and Trotta

## 1 Introduction

In this paper we study, in abstract setting, the solvability of a nonlinear integrodifferential equation of Volterra type with implicit derivative, defined in unbounded interval, like
(1) $x^{\prime}(t)=\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) f\left(s, x(s), x^{\prime}(s)\right) d s \quad x(0)=0, \quad t \in J=[0,+\infty)$

We will look for solutions of this equation in the Fréchet space of all real $C^{1}$ functions defined in the real unbounded interval $J=[0,+\infty)$.
Equation (1) is a special case of integro-differential equations. These equations have been seen as an important tool in the study of many boundary problems that we can encounter in various applications, like, for exemple, heat flow in material, kinetic theory, electrical ingeneering, vehicular traffic theory, biology, population dynamics, control theory, mechanics, mathematical economics.
The integro-differential equations have been studied in various papers with the help of several tools of functional analysis, topology and fixed point theory. For istance we can refer to [1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [11], [12] and the references therein. In [8] an Hammerstein equation, similar to (1), is consideren in the multivalued setting and bounded intervals.
Our paper extend some results obtained by the authors Anichini and Conti, using the techniques developed in previous paper (see to [1], [2], [3], [4], [5]).
The crucial key of our approach, in order to find solutions of equation (1), consists in the use of a very useful fixed point theorem for multivalued, compact, uppersemicontinuous maps with acyclic values in a Fréchet space.

## 2 Preliminaries and Notations

Let $C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ be the Fréchet the of all real $C^{1}$ functions defined in the real unbounded interval $J=[0,+\infty) \subset \mathbb{R}$, equipped with the following family of semi-norms

$$
\|x\|_{1, n}=\max \left\{\|x\|_{n},\left\|x^{\prime}\right\|_{n}\right\}
$$

where $\|x\|_{n}=\sup \{|x(t)|, t \in[0, n]\}$ and $\left\|x^{\prime}\right\|_{n}=\sup \left\{\left|x^{\prime}(t)\right|, t \in[0, n]\right\}$. We recall that the topology of $C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ coincides with the topology of a complete metric space $\{F, d\}$ where

$$
d(x, y)=\sum_{n=1}^{+\infty} \frac{2^{-n}\|x-y\|_{1, n}}{1+\|x-y\|_{1, n}}
$$

A subset $A \subset C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ is said to be bounded if, for every natural number $n$, there exists $M_{n}>0$ such that $\|x\|_{1, n} \leq M_{n} \quad \forall x \in C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$.
A subset $A \subset C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ is relatively compact set if and only if the functions of the set $A$ are equicontinuous and uniformly bounded (with their derivatives) in any interval $[0, n]$.
We will denote by $C(F)$ the family of all nonempty and compact subset of a Fréchet space $F$.
Let $M$ be a subset of a Fréchet space $F$; a multivalued map $S: M \rightarrow C(F)$ is said to be uppersemicontinuous (u.s.c.) if the graph is closed in $M \times F$, i.e. for any sequence $\left\{x_{n}\right\} \subset M, x_{n} \rightarrow x_{0}$ and $y_{n} \in S\left(x_{n}\right), y_{n} \rightarrow y_{0}$, we have $y_{0} \in S\left(x_{0}\right)$.
A multivalued map $S: M \rightarrow C(F)$ is said to be compact if it sends bounded sets into relatively compact sets. We apply the same definition for singlevalued maps.
A subset $A$ of a metric space $E$ is said to be an $R_{\delta}-$ set if $A$ is the intersection of a countable decreasing sequence of absolute retracts contained in $E$ (see [10]).
It is known that an $R_{\delta}-$ set is an acyclic set, i.e. it is acyclic with respect to any cohomology theory (see [7]).
Let $M$ be a subset of the Fréchet space $C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ and consider an operator $T: M \rightarrow$ $C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$. Let $\left\{\epsilon_{n}\right\}$ be an infinitesimal sequence of real numbers.
A sequence $\left\{T_{n}\right\}$ of maps $T_{n}: M \rightarrow C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ is said to be an $\epsilon_{n}$-approximation of $T$ on $M$ if $\left\|T_{n}(x)-T(x)\right\|_{1, n} \leq \epsilon_{n}$ for every $x \in M$ and for any natural number $n$.
Define $U_{n}=\left\{x \in F:\|x\|_{1, n}<1\right\}$.
Let $T$ be a compact map $T: M \rightarrow C^{\mathrm{l}}(J, \mathbb{R})$, where $M$ is a closed set of the Fréchet space $C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$, and let $\left\{T_{n}\right\}$ be a $\epsilon_{n}$-approximation of $T$ on $M$, where $T_{n}: M \rightarrow$ $C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ are compact maps; then the set of fixed point of $T$ is a compact $R_{\delta}$ - set if the equation $x-T_{n}(x)=y$ has at most a solution for every $y \in \varepsilon_{n} U_{n}$ for any natural number $n$ (see [5]).

In the sequel we will use the following result (see [9]).
Proposition 1 (Kirszebraun's Theorem)
Let $F: M \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be a Lipschitz map defined on arbitrary subset $M$ of $\mathbb{R}^{n}$. Then $F$ admits a Lipschitz extension $\mathfrak{J}: \mathbb{R}^{n} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ with the same Lipschtiz constant.

The well known Gronwall's Lemma, from the standard theory of Ordinary Differential Equations, will be used.

Anichini, Conti, and Trotta

Proposition 2 (Gronwall's Lemma)
Let $g, h: J \rightarrow J$ be continuous functions such that the following inequality:

$$
g(t) \leq u(t)+\int_{0}^{t} h(s) g(s) d s \quad t \in J
$$

holds, where $u: J \rightarrow J$ is a continuous nondecreasing function.
Then we have:

$$
g(t) \leq u(t) \exp \left(\int_{0}^{t} h(s) d s\right) \quad t \in J .
$$

In the sequel we will use the following proposition that can be deduced from Theorem 1 of [6].

Proposition 3 (a fixed poin theorem)
Let $F$ be a Fréchet space and $M \subset X$ be a bounded, closed and convex subset; let $S: F \rightarrow M$ be a multivalued, uppersemicontinuous map with acyclic values. If $S(F)$ is (relatively) compact, then $S$ has a fixed point.

## 3 Main result

The following result holds.

## Theorem

Consider integral equation (1). Assume that
i) $\quad k: J \times J \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is a $C^{1}$ function; moreover we assume that there exists a continuous function $h: J \rightarrow J$ with

$$
|k(t, s)| \leq h(s) \text { and }\left|\frac{\partial k(t, s)}{\partial t}\right| \leq h(s)
$$

ii) $\quad f: J \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is a $C^{1}$ function; moreover we assume that there exist continuous functions $a, b: J \rightarrow J$, with $\int_{0}^{+\infty} a(s) d s=A<+\infty \quad$ and $\int_{0}^{+\infty} b(s) d s=B<+\infty$, such that:

$$
|f(s, x, y)| \leq a(s)+b(s)|y|
$$

iii) Assume that $\int_{0}^{+\infty} h(s) b(s) d s=\beta<1$.

Then equation (1) has at least one solution in the space $C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$.

## Proof

Let $q$ be a function belonging to $C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ and consider the following integral equation:
(2) $y(t)=\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q(\tau) d \tau, y(s)\right) d s \quad t \in J=[0,+\infty)$

Let $S: C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R}) \rightarrow C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ be the multivalued map which associates to every $q$ $\in C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ the set of solutions of equation (2).
Clearly, putting $x(t)=\int_{0}^{t} y(s) d s$ (hence $x^{\prime}(t)=y(t)$ and $x(0)=0$ ), we have that the fixed points of the map $S$ are the solution of equation (1).
In order to find the fixed points of multivalued map $S$, the following steps in the proof have to be established (Proposition 3):
a) There exists a bounded, closed and convex set $M \subset C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ such that $S\left(C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})\right) \subset M$.
b) The set $S\left(C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})\right.$ ) is relatively compact.
c) The map $S$ is uppersemicontinuous.
d) The set $S(q)$ is an acyclic set for every $q \in C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$.
a) Let $q \in C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ and consider equation (2); assume that $t \in[0, n]$, from hypotheses we have, :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& |y(t)|=\left|\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q(\tau) d \tau, y(s)\right) d s\right| \leq \\
& \leq\left|\int_{0}^{t} h(s)(a(s)+b(s)|y(s)|) d s\right| \leq \\
& \leq\left|\int_{0}^{t} h(s) a(s) d s\right|+\left|\int_{0}^{t} h(s) b(s)\right| y(s)|d s| \\
& \leq\|h\|_{n} A+\beta\|y\|_{n} .
\end{aligned}
$$

So that, since $\beta<1$, we have $\|y\|_{n} \leq \frac{\|h\|_{n} A}{1-\beta}$.
Moreover, we have for $t \in[0, n]$ :
$y^{\prime}(t)=\int_{0}^{t} \frac{\partial k(t, s)}{\partial t} f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q(\tau) d \tau, y(s)\right) d s+k(t, t) f\left(t, \int_{0}^{t} q(s) d s, y(t)\right)$
and we obtain:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left|y^{\prime}(t)\right| \leq\left|\int_{0}^{t} \frac{\partial k(t, s)}{\partial t} f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q(\tau) d \tau, y(s)\right) d s\right| \\
+\left|k(t, t) f\left(t, \int_{0}^{t} q(s) d s, y(t)\right)\right| \leq \\
\leq \int_{0}^{t} h(s) a(s) d s+\int_{0}^{t} h(s) b(s)|y(s)| d s+h(t)(a(t)+b(t)|y(t)|) \leq \\
\leq\|h\|_{n} A+\beta\|y\|_{n}+\|h a\|_{n}+\|h b\|_{n}\|y\|_{n} \leq \\
\leq\|h\|_{n} A+\|h a\|_{n}+\|y\|_{n}\left(\beta+\|h b\|_{n}\right) \\
\leq\|h\|_{n} A+\|h a\|_{n}+\frac{\|h\|_{n} A}{1-\beta}\left(\beta+\|h b\|_{n}\right) .
\end{gathered}
$$

So that there exists $M_{n}>0$ such that $\|y\|_{1, n} \leq M_{n}$.
Then we have $S\left(C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})\right) \subset M$, where

$$
M=\left\{y \in C^{1}(J, \mathfrak{R}),\|y\|_{1, n} \leq M_{n}\right\} .
$$

b) Now, we want to prove that the set $S\left(C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})\right)$ is relatively compact.

Let $y \in S\left(C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})\right)$ and fix $\varepsilon>0$. For any $u, w \in[0, n]$ we have:

$$
\begin{gathered}
y^{\prime}(w)-y^{\prime}(u)= \\
\int_{0}^{w} \frac{\partial k(w, s)}{\partial t} f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q(\tau) d \tau, y(s)\right) d s+k(w, w) f\left(w, \int_{0}^{w} q(s) d s, y(w)\right)- \\
\int_{0}^{u} \frac{\partial k(u, s)}{\partial t} f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q(\tau) d \tau, y(s)\right) d s-k(u, u) f\left(u, \int_{0}^{u} q(s) d s, y(u)\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
= & \int_{0}^{u} \frac{\partial k(w, s)}{\partial t} f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q(\tau) d \tau, y(s)\right) d s+k(w, w) f\left(w, \int_{0}^{w} q(s) d s, y(w)\right) \\
& -\int_{0}^{u} \frac{\partial k(u, s)}{\partial t} f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q(\tau) d \tau, y(s)\right) d s \\
& -k(u, u) f\left(u, \int_{0}^{u} q(s) d s, y(u)\right)+\int_{u}^{w} \frac{\partial k(w, s)}{\partial t} f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q(\tau) d \tau, y(s)\right) d s
\end{aligned}
$$

It follows that

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left|y^{\prime}(w)-y^{\prime}(u)\right| \leq \\
\leq \int_{0}^{u}\left|\frac{\partial k(w, s)}{\partial t}-\frac{\partial k(u, s)}{\partial t}\right|(a(s)+b(s)|y(s)|) d s \\
+\|h\|_{n}\left|f\left(w, \int_{0}^{w} q(\tau) d \tau, y(w)\right)-f\left(u, \int_{0}^{u} q(\tau) d \tau, y(u)\right)\right| \\
+\|h\|_{n}\left|\int_{u}^{w} \frac{\partial k(w, s)}{\partial t} f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q(\tau) d \tau, y(s)\right) d s\right|
\end{gathered}
$$

By continuity of the functions $q, h, f$ and $\frac{\partial k}{\partial t}$ it follows that there exists $\delta>0$ such that for $|w-u|<\delta, u, w \in[0, n]$, we have

$$
\left|y^{\prime}(w)-y^{\prime}(u)\right|<\varepsilon
$$

Since $|y(w)-y(u)| \leq M_{n}|w-u|$, we can conclude that the set $S\left(C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})\right)$ is relatively compact.
c) Let us now show that the map $S$ is uppersemicontinuous.

Let $\left\{q_{m}\right\}$ be a sequence, $q_{m} \in C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$, with $\left\|q_{m}-q_{0}\right\|_{1, n} \rightarrow 0$, $y_{m} \in S\left(q_{m}\right)$, i.e.

$$
y_{m}(t)=\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q_{m}(\tau) d \tau, y_{m}(s)\right) d s \quad t \in[0, n]
$$

Assume that $\left\|y_{m}-y_{0}\right\|_{1, n} \rightarrow 0$. We need to show that $y_{0} \in S\left(q_{0}\right)$. From the Dominated Lebesgue Convergence Theorem it follows:

## Anichini, Conti, and Trotta

$$
\lim _{m \rightarrow+\infty} f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q_{m}(\tau) d \tau, y_{m}(s)\right)=f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q_{0}(\tau) d \tau, y_{0}(s)\right)
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\lim _{m \rightarrow+\infty} y_{m}( & t)= \\
& =\lim _{m \rightarrow+\infty} \int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q_{m}(\tau) d \tau, y_{m}(s)\right) d s= \\
& =\int_{0}^{t} \lim _{m \rightarrow+\infty} k(t, s) f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q_{m}(\tau) d \tau, y_{m}(s)\right) d s= \\
& =\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q_{0}(\tau) d \tau, y_{0}(s)\right) d s
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, we obtain

$$
y_{0}(t)=\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q_{0}(\tau) d \tau, y_{0}(s)\right) d s
$$

i. e. $y_{0} \in S\left(q_{0}\right)$
d) Now we want to show that, for every fixed $q \in C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$, the set $S(q)$ is acyclic. Consider equation (2) (with $q$ fixed).
Put $f\left(s, \int_{0}^{s} q(\tau) d \tau, y(s)\right)=l(s, y)$.
Then equation (2) can be written in the following way:

$$
y(t)=\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) l(s, y(s)) d s \quad t \in[0,+\infty)
$$

We have:

$$
|y(t)| \leq\left|\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) l(s, y(s)) d s\right| \leq \int_{0}^{t} h(s) a(s) d s+\int_{0}^{t} h(s) b(s)|y(s)| d s
$$

From Gronwall's Lemma it follows that:

$$
|y(t)| \leq \int_{0}^{t} h(s) a(s) d s \exp \left(\int_{0}^{t} h(s) b(s) d s\right)=m(s)
$$

where $m$ is a continuous function.
Let $U: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow[0,1]$ the Uryshon (continuous) function defined by

$$
U(z)=1 \text { if }|z| \leq 1 \text { and } U(z)=0 \text { if }|z| \geq 2 .
$$

Now we define the function

$$
g(s, y)=U\left(\frac{y}{m(s)+1}\right) l(s, y)
$$

Clearly $g(s, y)=l(s, y)$ when $|y| \leq m(s)$. Hence the set of solutions of the following equation

$$
y(t)=\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) g(s, y(s)) d s \quad t \in[0,+\infty)
$$

coincides with the set of solutions of equation (2) with $q$ fixed.
Consider now the integral operator $H: C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R}) \rightarrow C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ :

$$
(H(y))(t)=\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) g(s, y(s)) d s \quad t \in[0,+\infty)
$$

If $z=H(y)$, we have

$$
z(t)=\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) U\left(\frac{y(s)}{m(s)+1}\right) l(s, y(s)) d s .
$$

Notice that

$$
U\left(\frac{y(s)}{m(s)+1}\right) l(s, y(s))=l(s, y(s)) \text { if } y(s) \leq m(s)+1
$$

## Anichini, Conti, and Trotta

and

$$
U\left(\frac{y(s)}{m(s)+1}\right) l(s, y(s))=0 \text { if } y(s) \geq 2 m(s)+2
$$

So that:

$$
\|z\|_{n} \leq\|h\|_{n} A+2 \beta\left(\|m\|_{n}+1\right)
$$

Moreover we obtain:

$$
\begin{aligned}
&\left|z^{\prime}(t)\right| \leq \int_{0}^{t} h(s) U\left(\frac{y(s)}{m(s)+1}\right)|l(s, y(s))| d s \\
&+h(t) U\left(\frac{y(t)}{m(t)+1}\right)|l(t, y(t))|
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence

$$
\left\|z^{\prime}\right\|_{n} \leq\|h\|_{n} A+2 \beta\left(\|m\|_{n}+1\right)+\|h a\|_{n}+2\|h b\|_{n}\left(\|m\|_{n}+1\right)=A_{n}
$$

It follows that $\|z\|_{1, n} \leq A_{n}$, where $z=H(y)$.
So that the set of solutions of equation

$$
y(t)=\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) g(s, y(s)) d s \quad t \in[0,+\infty)
$$

coincides with the set of fixed points of operator $H$ in the set

$$
A=\left\{z \in C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R}),\|z\|_{1, n} \leq A_{n}\right\}
$$

It is easy to see (again as consequence of the Ascoli- Arzelà Theorem) that the set $H(A)$ is relatively compact set.
Moreover $H$ is a continuous operator; to show the last assertion, let us take $y_{0}, y_{m} \in A,\left\|y_{m}-y_{0}\right\|_{1, n} \rightarrow 0, z_{m} \in H\left(y_{m}\right),\left\|z_{m}-z_{0}\right\|_{1, n} \rightarrow 0$; we are going to prove that $z_{0} \in H\left(y_{0}\right)$.
For every $t \in[0, n]$ we have:

$$
\lim _{m \rightarrow+\infty}\left|\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) g\left(s, y_{m}(s)\right) d s-\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) g\left(s, y_{0}(s)\right) d s\right| \leq
$$

(from the Dominated Lebesgue Convergence Theorem and the continuity of function $g$ )

$$
\leq \int_{0}^{t} \lim _{m \rightarrow+\infty} h(s)\left|g\left(s, y_{m}(s)\right)-g\left(s, y_{0}(s)\right)\right| d s
$$

Hence

$$
z_{0}(t)=\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) g\left(s, y_{0}(s)\right) d s=\left(H\left(y_{0}\right)\right)(t) .
$$

Fix now a natural number $n$. We know (Proposition 1) that there exists a Lipschitz function

$$
g_{n}:[0, n] \times\left[-A_{n}, A_{n}\right] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}
$$

such that, for every $(s, y) \in[0, n] \times\left[-A_{n}, A_{n}\right]$, we have:

$$
\left|g_{n}(s, y)-g(s, y)\right| \leq \frac{1}{(n+1)^{2}\|h\|_{n}}
$$

and

$$
\left|g_{n}(s, y)-g_{n}\left(s, y_{1}\right)\right| \leq L_{n}\left|y-y_{1}\right|
$$

for every $(s, y),\left(s, y_{1}\right) \in[0, n] \times\left[-A_{n}, A_{n}\right]$,
Let $G_{n}: J \times \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be the Lipschitz extension of the function $g_{n}$; hence
$G_{n}(s, y)=g_{n}(s, y)$ for every $(s, y) \in[0, n] \times\left[-A_{n}, A_{n}\right]$
and $\left|G_{n}(s, y)-G_{n}\left(s, y_{1}\right)\right| \leq L_{n}\left|y-y_{1}\right|$ for every $(s, y),\left(s, y_{1}\right) \in J \times \mathbb{R}$.
Let $H_{n}: A \rightarrow C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$ ) be the operator defined as follows:

$$
\left(H_{n}(y)\right)(t)=\int_{0}^{t} k(t, s) G_{n}(s, y(s)) d s \quad t \in[0,+\infty)
$$

## Anichini, Conti, and Trotta

Clearly this operator is compact for every natural number $n$.
Moreover, for every $t \in[0, n]$ and $y \in A$, we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left|\left(H_{n}(y)\right)(t)-(H(y))(t)\right| \leq \int_{0}^{t} k(t, s)\left|G_{n}(s, y(s))-g(s, y(s))\right| d s \leq \\
\leq & n\|h\|_{n} \frac{1}{(n+1)^{2}\|h\|_{n}}<\frac{1}{n} .
\end{aligned}
$$

So that $\left\|H_{n}(y)-H(y)\right\|_{n}<\frac{1}{n}$.
Moreover we have for every $y \in A$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left|\left(H_{n}^{\prime}(y)\right)(t)-\left(H^{\prime}(y)\right)(t)\right| \leq \\
& \leq \left\lvert\, \int_{0}^{t} \frac{\partial k(t, s)}{\partial t} G_{n}(s, y(s)) d s-k(t, t) G_{n}(t, y(t))\right. \\
& \\
& \left.+\int_{0}^{t} \frac{\partial k(t, s)}{\partial t} g(s, y(s)) d s-k(t, t) g(t, y(t)) \right\rvert\, \leq \\
& \int_{0}^{t} h(s)\left|G_{n}(s, y(s))-g(s, y(s))\right| d s+h(t)\left|G_{n}(t, y(t))-g(t, y(t))\right| \leq \\
& \leq n\|h\|_{n} \frac{1}{(n+1)^{2}\|h\|_{n}}+\|h\|_{n} \frac{1}{(n+1)^{2}\|h\|_{n}}=\frac{n+1}{(n+1)^{2}}<\frac{1}{n} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence $\left\|H^{\prime}{ }_{n}(y)-H^{\prime}(y)\right\|_{n}<\frac{1}{n}$.

Let now $b \in A$. We consider the equation $y-H_{n}(y)=b$. We want to prove that it has at most one solution. Consider the equation $z-H_{n}(z)=b$; then, for every $t \in J$ and by Gronwall's Lemma we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
|y(t)-z(t)| & \leq \int_{0}^{t} h(s)\left|G_{n}(s, y(s))-G_{n}(s, z(s))\right| d s \leq \\
& \leq \int_{0}^{t} h(s) L_{n}|y(s)-z(s)| d s \leq 0
\end{aligned}
$$

So that we can say that $y(t)=z(t)$ for every $t \in J$.
Finally, we are able to conclude that, for every $q \in C^{1}(J, \mathbb{R})$, the set $S(q)$ is acyclic and the theorem is proved.

## 4 An example

Consider the following integro-differential equation:
(3) $\quad x^{\prime}(t)=\int_{0}^{t} \frac{3 t e^{-s+2}}{1+t^{3}}\left(\frac{3 s^{2} e^{-2 s}}{1+(\sin (x(s)))^{2}}+s e^{-s-2} x^{\prime}(s)\right) d s$

$$
x(0)=0, \quad t \in J=[0,+\infty)
$$

We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& k(t, s)=\frac{3 t e^{-s+2}}{1+t^{3}} \\
& \qquad f\left(s, x(s), x^{\prime}(s)\right)=\frac{3 s^{2} e^{-2 s}}{1+(\sin (x(s)))^{2}}+s e^{-s-2} x^{\prime}(s) \\
& h(s)=3 e^{-s+2}, a(s)=3 s^{2} e^{-2 s}, b(s)=s e^{-s-2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, we obtain:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\int_{0}^{+\infty} a(s) d s=\frac{3}{4} \\
\int_{0}^{+\infty} b(s) d s=e^{-2} \\
\int_{0}^{+\infty} h(s) b(s) d s=\int_{0}^{+\infty} 3 s e^{-2 s} d s=\frac{3}{4}<1
\end{gathered}
$$

So that the assumptions of our theorem are satisfied and integro-differential equation (3) has solutions.

Anichini, Conti, and Trotta

## References

[1] Anichini G. and Conti G. (2014). "On the existence of solutions for quadratic integral equations on unbounded intervals for quasibounded maps". Rend. Sem. Mat. Univ. Politec. Torino, Vol. 72, 3-4, 151-160.
[2] Anichini G. and Conti G. (2016). "Existence of solutions for Volterra integral equations depending on derivative". Pioneer Journal of Mathematics and Mathematical Sciences, 18 (1), 45-60.
[3] Anichini G. and Conti G. (2018). "Existence of Solutions for Volterra Integro-Differential Equations with Implicit Derivative". International Journal of Scientific and Innovative Mathematical Research, 6 (4), 10-15.
[4] Anichini G. and Conti G. (2018). "Existence of Solutions for Volterra Integro-Differential Equations in Unbounded Domains". Pioneer Journal of Mathematics and Mathematical Sciences, 22 (1), 53-68.
[5] Czarnowski K. and Pruszko T. (1991). "On the Structure of Fixed Point Sets of Compact Maps in $\mathrm{B}_{0}$ Spaces with Applications to Integral and Differential Equations in Unbounded Domain". Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications, Vol. 154, No 1, 151-163.
[6] Fitzpratrick P. M. and Petryshyn W. V. (1974). "Fixed point theorems for multivalued noncompact acyclic mappings". Pacific Journal of Mathematics, Vol. 54, No. 2, 17-23.
[7] Gabor G. (1999). "On the acyclicity of fixed point sets of multivalued maps". Topological Methods in Nonlinear Analysis, 14, 327-343.
[8] Hoai N. T. and Loi N. V. (2007). "Existence of solutions for some Hammerstein type integro-differential inclusions". Electronic Journal of Differential Equations, 178, 1-8.
[9] Kirszbraun M. D. (1934). "Über die zusammenziehende und Lipschitzche Transformationem". Fund. Math., 22, 77-108.
[10] Lasry J. M. and Robert R. (1976). Analyse non lineaire mutivoque. Publ. n. 7611, Centre Rech. Math. Décision (Ceremade), Université de Paris IX (Dauphine).
[11] Pachpatte B. G. (2010). "Implicit type Volterra integro-differential equation". Tamkang Journal of Mathematics, 4 (1), 97-107.
[12] Sikorska A. (2001). "Existence theory for nonlinear Volterra integral and differential equations". Journal Inequalities and Applications, 6, 325-338.

# Solving some specific tasks by Euler's and Fermat's Little theorem 

Viliam Ďuriš"


#### Abstract

Euler's and Fermat's Little theorems have a great use in number theory. Euler's theorem is currently widely used in computer science and cryptography, as one of the current encryption methods is an exponential cipher based on the knowledge of number theory, including the use of Euler's theorem. Therefore, knowing the theorem well and using it in specific mathematical applications is important. The aim of our paper is to show the validity of Euler's theorem by means of linear congruences and to present several specific tasks which are suitable to be solved using Euler's or Fermat's Little theorems and on which the principle of these theorems can be learned. Some tasks combine various knowledge from the field of number theory, and are specific by the fact that the inclusion of Euler's or Fermat's Little theorems to solve the task is not immediately apparent from their assignment.


Keywords: Euler's theorem, coding, Fermat's Little theorem, linearcongruences, cryptology, primality testing, Matlab

2010 AMS subject classification: $11 \mathrm{~A} 07,14 \mathrm{G} 50^{\dagger}$

[^2]Viliam Ďuriš

## 1 Introduction

At present, mathematics provides apparatus for virtually all modern coding systems. The first coding system, with only two symbols - a dot and a comma, was Morse code which was used to send the first coding message by American inventor Samuel F. B. Morse in 1844 using an electric telegraph. Binary code encoding has become a better code for message encryption at a later time, in which each coded word consists of blocks of ones and zeroes, and this encoding is still used today [1]. Significant developments in coding occurred in the 20th century when Euler's theorem was used for coding and the coded text could be broadcasted publicly with the message kept secret. The principle of this coding is that the sender assigns a number to a coded word (e.g. 74) and encodes that word using two additional numbers (e.g. 247 and 5), which may be public in such a way that $74^{5}(\bmod 247)=120$ is calculated. This will give you a message " 120 " that will be sent to the recipient. Since numbers 247 and 5 are public keys, anyone can encode the message " 74 " to " 120 ", but only the actual recipient can decode it correctly. The essence of the key to the cipher lies in the fact that only the recipient knows that number 247 was compiled as the product of primes $p=13$ and $q=19$ and using Euler's theorem searches for the value $x$ for which the congruence is $5 x \equiv 1(\bmod [(p-1)(q-1)])$. The recipient can easily get the result $x=173$. Using this figure, the remainder by dividing $120^{173}$ by number 247 is found, thereby obtaining the original coded word 74 which can already be assigned to the message [2]. In practice, with this type of coding, the product of two very large primes is used, where the decomposition of the thus obtained number is very difficult, virtually impossible for someone who does not know the product of which two primes have been executed. Despite the fact that the principle of this coding was discovered and started to be used practically in the 20th century, it is actually derived from Euler's knowledge from the 18th century.
Most of the results in mathematics in the 18th century stemmed from efforts to solve various separate problems discovered in the 17th century. In this period, the theory of numbers remained more or less in the background, and the only mathematician who dealt with the issues of number theory after 1730 to a greater extent was Euler. In 1736, he proved Fermat's Little theorem which claims that for any natural number $a$ and prime $p, a^{p-1} \equiv 1(\bmod p)$. Later in 1760, after the introduction of Euler's totient function $\varphi(n)$ he demonstrated the validity of congruence $a^{\varphi(m)} \equiv 1(\bmod m)$ which is a generalization of Fermat's Little theorem. Euler also dealt with many other Fermat's claims. He also achieved several accomplishments related to the decomposition of certain expressions with the powers of natural numbers and to perfect and friendly numbers. He was also interested in the problem of integer roots of Pell's equation, about which he published several articles, and presented his own
method of solution. Euler has introduced a number of concepts into number theory, such as the quadratic residue and the quadratic nonresidue in the law of quadratic reciprocity and his work and accomplishments, despite the lack of exact evidence in several areas, were generally accepted by respected mathematicians of the 18th and 19th centuries (e.g. Gauss or Legendre) [3]. We would like to mention there's also another principle of coding using Fibonacci numbers and can be seen in [4].

## 2 Euler's theorem, Fermat's Little theorem

Let us consider two natural numbers $a, m$ where $(a, m)=1$. Euler's theorem [5] then states that $m \mid a^{\varphi(m)}-1$, or that congruence $a^{\varphi(m)} \equiv 1(\bmod m)$ applies. The symbol $\varphi(n)$ denotes the number of natural numbers smaller than $n$ and relatively prime to $n$ and is called Euler's totient function [6].
To show the validity of Euler's theorem, we will use the basic properties of congruences and residue classes. Let's write all relatively prime numbers to $m$ less than $m$. These are $x_{1}, x_{2}, \cdots, x_{\varphi(m)}$. Let us further consider the sequence $a x_{1}, a x_{2}, \cdots, a x_{\varphi(m)}$ and indirectly show that all its members are relatively prime to $m$. If $\exists i:\left(a x_{i}, m\right)=d>1$, then $d\left|a x_{i} \wedge d\right| m$. Then $(d, a)=1$, because $(a, m)=1 \wedge d \mid m$. In that $d \mid x_{i}$ and numbers $m, x_{i}$ are commensurable which is a controversy.
Furthermore, let us indirectly show that numbers $a x_{1}, a x_{2}, \cdots, a x_{\varphi(m)}$ are noncongruent modulo $m . \exists i, j: a x_{i} \equiv a x_{j}(\bmod m)$. Then $m \mid a x_{i}-a x_{j}=a\left(x_{i}-\right.$ $\left.x_{j}\right) \wedge(a, m)=1$, of which $m \mid x_{i}-x_{j}$ and then $x_{i} \equiv x_{j}(\bmod m)$, which is a controversy, because $x_{i}$ are differently lower from each other than $m$, and therefore cannot give the same remainder after division by $m$.
Before completing the evidence, we recall, that based on the basic properties of congruences, [7] we know that integers $a$ and $b$ belong to the same class $R_{i}$ modulo $m$ just when $a \equiv b(\bmod m)$. If we first express the numbers $a, b \in R_{i}$ in the form $a=m \cdot q+i, b=m \cdot p+i$, then $a-b=m(q-p)$, which means $m \mid a-b$, and thus $a \equiv b(\bmod m)$. On the other hand, let us assume that $a \equiv$ $b(\bmod m)$ and $a=m q+i, b=m p+j(0 \leq i, j<m)$. For example, it is supposed that $i>j$. Since $a \equiv b(\bmod m), m \mid a-b$. But then $m \mid(a-b)=$ $[m(q-p)+(i-j)]$, of which $m \mid(i-j)$. This would be a controversy though, because $0<i-j<m$. Similarly, a controversy arises even with the assumption $i<j$. Therefore $i=j$ must hold, hence the numbers $a$ and $b$ belong to the same residual class modulo $m$ with $a \equiv b(\bmod m)$.
As the class representative does not matter, we can write $a x_{1} \cdot a x_{2} \cdot \ldots$. $a x_{\varphi(m)} \equiv x_{1} \cdot x_{2} \cdot \cdots \cdot x_{\varphi(m)}(\bmod m)$. Then $m \mid a x_{1} \cdot a x_{2} \cdot \cdots \cdot a x_{\varphi(m)}-x_{1}$.

Viliam Ďuriš

$x_{2} \cdot \cdots x_{\varphi(m)}=\left(a^{\varphi(m)}-1\right) x_{1} \cdot x_{2} \cdots \cdots x_{\varphi(m)}$. Since $\quad\left(m, x_{1} \cdot x_{2} \cdot \cdots\right.$ $\left.x_{\varphi(m)}\right)=1$, then $m \mid a^{\varphi(m)}-1$.
If $m$ is a prime number and $p \nmid a$, then $\varphi^{(m)}=m-1$ and we get Fermat's Little theorem $a^{p-1} \equiv 1(\bmod p)$ directly from Euler's theorem. A variation of Fermat's Little theorem can be used to test primality [8]. If there exists $a \in$ $\{2, \cdots, n-1\}, n>3$, where $a^{n-1} \not \equiv 1(\bmod n)$, then $n$ is a composite number and we call it Fermat's witness for the compositeness of number $n$ [9].
Fermat's primality test can be suitably algorithmically presented in a selected computational environment (e.g. Matlab). The algorithm consists of two steps:
a) we randomly select number $a$ for which $1<a<n$
b) it is tested whether congruence $a^{n-1} \equiv 1(\bmod n)$ is satisfied

If congruence $a^{n-1} \equiv 1(\bmod n)$ is satisfied, the number $n$ may or may not be a prime number. If congruence is not satisfied, the number $n$ is not a prime and number $a$ is the Fermat's witness for the compositeness of $n$.
Fermat's primality test works well for numbers that are not products of prime numbers different from each other. It can be demonstrated that if we test the number $n$, which is not the product of different prime numbers, hence there is such a prime $p$ where $p^{2} \mid n$, then with a probability of at least $75 \%$ we can choose between numbers $2, \cdots, n-1$ such a number which will be the Fermat's witness for the compositeness of $n$ [9].
First, in Matlab, we create a function that helps us test congruence $a^{n-1} \equiv$ $1(\bmod n)$ generally for two given numbers $a$ and $n$. The function will calculate the value $a^{n-1} \bmod n$ which we will compare with 1 within the residue classes.

```
function res = test_congruence(a, n)
expn = n - 1;
res = 1;
while expn ~= 0
    if rem(expn, 2) == 1
        res = rem(res * a, n);
    end
    expn = floor(expn / 2);
    a = rem(a^2, n);
end
```

The second function randomly generates $a \in\{2, \cdots, n-1\}$ and we look for the Fermat's witness for the compositeness of $n$.

```
function test_fermat(n, cnt)
fo = false;
ii = 1;
while (ii <= cnt) && (~fo)
    a = 1 + unique(ceil((n - 2) * rand(1, 1)));
    tc = test congruence(a, n);
    if(tc ~= \overline{1})
        fermat witness = a;
        fo = true;
    else
        ii = ii + 1;
    end
end
if fo
    disp(['Number ' num2str(n) ' is a composite
        number.']);
    disp(['Number ' num2str(fermat_witness) ' is a
        Witness for the compositeness of '
        num2str(n) '.']);
else
    disp(['Number ' num2str(n) ' can be a prime or a
    composite number.']);
end
```

The created test function is activated through the command line for any number $n$.

```
>> test fermat(223, 1)
Number 223 can be a prime or a composite number.
>> test_fermat(273, 1)
Number }\overline{2}73\mathrm{ is a composite number.
Number 220 is a Witness for the compositeness of
273.
```


## 3 Euler's, Fermat's Little theorem applications

In this section, we have selected and compiled a number of specific tasks [10], [11] that guide on how to solve certain types of tasks using Euler's or Fermat's

Little theorem. We remark that for a natural number $n$ greater than 1 in canonical decomposition $n=p_{1}^{\alpha_{1}} \ldots p_{k}^{\alpha_{k}}$ it holds that

$$
\varphi(n)=n\left(1-\frac{1}{p_{1}}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{p_{2}}\right) \ldots\left(1-\frac{1}{p_{k}}\right)[6]
$$

Example 3.1. First, we demonstrate that if we divide number $17^{24}$ by number 39 , the remainder 1 is obtained.

Solution. It is determined that $a=17, m=39$. $(39,17)=1$ and Euler's theorem can be applied. Let us calculate $\varphi(m)=\varphi(39)=39\left(1-\frac{1}{3}\right)(1-$ $\left.\frac{1}{13}\right)=24$. Then according to Euler's theorem $39 \mid 17^{24}-1$, thus $\exists k \in \mathbb{Z}: 17^{24}-$ $1=39 k$. Then we can write $17^{24}=39 k+1$, and 1 is obtained as a remainder.

Example 3.2. It is demonstrated that $p$ and $8 p^{2}+1$ are simultaneously prime just when $p=3$.

Solution. 1. First, $p=3$. Then $8 p^{2}+1=8 \cdot 9+1=73$, which is a prime.
2. Now let $p$ and $8 p^{2}+1$ be prime numbers simultaneously. $8 p^{2}+1$ is adjusted as $8 p^{2}+1=8 p^{2}-8+9=8\left(p^{2}-1\right)+9$. Let $p$ be a prime number other than 3 . Then $(p, 3)=1$ a $3 \mid p^{\varphi(3)}-1=p^{2}-1$. Since $3 \mid p^{2}-1$, then $8\left(p^{2}-1\right) \wedge 3 \mid 9$, then $3 \mid 8\left(p^{2}-1\right)+9=8 p^{2}+1$ and $8 p^{2}+1$ would not be a prime number, which is a controversy, thus $p=3$.

Example 3.3. We show if $a$ is not divisible by 5, then only one number from $a^{2}-1, a^{2}+1$ is divisible by 5 .

Solution. If $a$ is a multiple of 5 , according to Euler's theorem $a^{4}-1$ is a multiple of 5 . Then only one of numbers $a^{2}-1$ and $a^{2}+1$ is a multiple of 5 . They both concurrently cannot be, otherwise their difference would also be divisible by number 5 , which is not, since $\left(a^{2}+1\right)-\left(a^{2}-1\right)=2$.

Example 3.4. We find all primes $p$ for which $5^{p^{2}}+1 \equiv 0\left(\bmod p^{2}\right)$.
Solution. The prime number $p=5$ does not satisfy the task and at the same time $(p, 5)=1$. Then according to Euler's theorem $5^{p-1} \equiv 1(\bmod p)$. By exponentiation to $p+1$ we get $5^{p^{2}-1} \equiv 1(\bmod p)$, of which $5^{p^{2}} \equiv$ $5(\bmod p)$.
Next, the task assignment states that $5^{p^{2}}+1 \equiv 0\left(\bmod p^{2}\right)$, that implies $5^{p^{2}} \equiv-1\left(\bmod p^{2}\right)$ and also $5^{p^{2}} \equiv-1(\bmod p)$. Then congruences $5^{p^{2}} \equiv$
$5(\bmod p)$ and $5^{p^{2}} \equiv-1(\bmod p)$ hold that $5 \equiv-1(\bmod p)$. Then $p \mid 6$. In that $p=2$ or $p=3$. For $p=2$ it holds that $5^{4}+1 \equiv 1^{4}+1=2 \not \equiv$ $0(\bmod 4)$. For $p=3$ it holds that $5^{9}+1=5^{6} \cdot 5^{3}+1 \equiv 5^{3}+1=126 \equiv$ $0(\bmod 9)$. Then, the only prime number satisfying the task is $p=3$.

Example 3.5. For the odd number $m>1$ we find the remainder after division of $2^{\varphi(m)-1}$ by number $m$.

Solution. Euler's theorem implies that $2^{\varphi(m)} \equiv 1 \equiv 1+m=2 \cdot \frac{1+m}{2}=$ $2 r(\bmod m)$ where $r$ is a natural number $0 \leq r<m$.
The basic properties of congruences [7] determine that if $a \equiv b(\bmod m)$ and $d$ is an integer with properties $d|a, d| b,(d, m)=1$, then $\frac{a}{d} \equiv \frac{b}{d}(\bmod m)$. Indeed $a=a_{1} d, b=b_{1} d$ and according to assumption $m \mid(a-b)$, it holds that $m \mid d\left(a_{1}-b_{1}\right)$. Since $(d, m)=1$, it holds that $m \mid\left(a_{1}-b_{1}\right)$. Then $a_{1} \equiv$ $b_{1}(\bmod m)$, thus $\frac{a}{d} \equiv \frac{b}{d}(\bmod m)$.
Then, however, we can divide both sides of the congruence $2^{\varphi(m)} \equiv$ $2 r(\bmod m)$ by their common divisor, number 2 , which is relatively prime to the modulo. Then $2^{\varphi(m)-1} \equiv r(\bmod m)$, and thus the remainder sought is $r=$ $\frac{1+m}{2}$.

Example 3.6. We find the last two digits of number $137^{42}$.
Solution. The task leads to the search for the remainder when dividing number $137^{42}$ by number 100 . Since $(137,100)=1$, according to Euler's theorem it holds that $137^{\varphi(100)}-1$ is a multiply of $100\left(100 \mid 137^{\varphi(100)}-1\right)$. Next $\varphi(100)=100\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{5}\right)=40$. Then $137^{40}-1$ is a multiply of 100 . Therefore $\quad 137^{42}=137^{2} 137^{40}-137^{2}+137^{2}=137^{2}\left(137^{40}-1\right)+$ $+137^{2}=137^{2}\left(137^{40}-1\right)+(100+37)^{2}=100 k+(100+37)^{2}$.
Next, we use the formula $(a+b)^{2}=a^{2}+2 a b+b^{2}$. Then $137^{42}=100 k+$ $100 l+37^{2}=100 n+1369=100 n+1300+69=100 m+69$. Thus, the remainder sought is 69 .

Example 3.7. We find the last 2 digits of number $a=137^{47}$.
Solution. The last 2 digits of number $a$ are again obtained as the remainder after dividing the number $a$ by 100 . $(100,137)=1$ and Euler's theorem can be applied. Then $100 \mid 137^{\varphi(100)}-1$, thus $100 \mid 137^{40}-1$. Then $137^{40}-1$ is a multiply of 100 and $137^{40}=100 k+1$.

## Viliam Ďuriš

Let us calculate $\quad 137^{47}=137^{40} \cdot 137^{7}=(100 k+1) \cdot 137^{7}=100 k$. $137^{7}+137^{7}$ Number $100 k \cdot 137^{7}$ cannot specify last 2 digits (ending with 2 zeroes), and so just number $137^{7}$ has the last 2 digits of the given number $a$. Next, the binomial theorem is applied.
$137^{7}=(130+7)^{7}=\binom{7}{0} 130^{7}+\binom{7}{1} 130^{6} \cdot 7+\cdots+\binom{7}{6} 130 \cdot 7^{6}+\binom{7}{7} 7^{7}$. In this summation only the members $\binom{7}{6} 130 \cdot 7^{6}$ a $\binom{7}{7} 7^{7}$ decide the last two digits (other contribute zeroes in last two digits).
Their summation is calculated as $\binom{7}{6} 130 \cdot 7^{6}+\binom{7}{7} 7^{7}=130 \cdot 7^{7}+7^{7}=131$. $7^{7}=107884133$. Overall, we get the last 2 digits of the number $a=137^{47}$ which are 33 .

Example 3.8. We find the remainder when dividing $\left(85^{70}+19^{32}\right)^{16}$ by number 21.

Solution. According to the binomial theorem $85^{70}=(84+1)^{70}=\binom{70}{0} 84^{70}+$ $+\binom{70}{1} 84^{69} \cdot 1+\cdots+\binom{70}{69} 84 \cdot 1^{69}+\binom{70}{70} 1^{70}$. We see that number 21 can be removed from every member except the last one. Then $85^{70}=(84+1)^{70}=$ $21 n+1$.
Because $\varphi(21)=12,19^{12}-1$ is a multiply of 21 (applying Euler's theorem), then $19^{32}=19^{8}\left(19^{24}-1\right)+19^{8}=21 m+19^{8}$. Therefore $\quad\left(85^{70}+\right.$ $\left.19^{32}\right)^{16}=\left(21 n+1+21 m+19^{8}\right)^{16}=\left(21 k+1+(21-2)^{8}\right)^{16}=(21 q+$ $\left.1+2^{8}\right)^{16}=(21 r+5)^{16}=21 t+5^{16}=21 t+5^{4}\left(5^{12}-1\right)+5^{4}=21 t+$ $21 r+625=21 u+16$. The remainder sought is 16 .

Example 3.9. We demonstrate if $x^{p}+y^{p}=z^{p}$ where $p$ is a prime number, then $x+y-z$ is a multiply of $p$.

Solution. According to Fermat's Little theorem, if $p$ is a prime and $p \nmid x$, then $x^{p-1} \equiv 1(\bmod p)$, that means $p \mid x^{p-1}-1$ and thus $p \mid x\left(x^{p-1}-1\right)=x^{p}-x$. Similarly, $p\left|y^{p}-y, p\right| z^{p}-z$. Therefore we can write $x^{p}=p t_{1}+x, y^{p}=$ $p t_{2}+y$ a $z^{p}=p t_{3}+z$. If we substitute in the equation $x^{p}+y^{p}=z^{p}$, we get $p\left(t_{3}-t_{1}-t_{2}\right)=x+y-z$ after adjustment, thus $x+y-z$ is a multiply of $p$.

These examples are the basis for understanding the principle of working with large numbers using congruences through Euler's and Fermat's Little theorem. Congruences are a modern and irreplaceable security tool for protecting data by a public key. It is important to realize that the public key uses such large numbers for which there is no effective method of decomposing to primes even in today's modern computer age. That is why Euler's theorem plays its role in encryption even today, when encryption uses keys of up to 256 bits in length
and deciphering the word while trying out all the options would probably take more years than the age of the universe is.

## 4 Conclusion

The paper points out some specific applications suitable for presenting and understanding the basic principle of Euler's and Fermat's Little theorems which are currently used in cryptography. Leonhard Paul Euler was such a great mathematician that many of the principles he had known almost 300 years ago were actually used by contemporary society. Euler, nicknamed as a "magician" in his time, had a great influence not only on number theory, but also on mathematical analysis or graph theory. He introduced many mathematical symbols such as the letter sigma $\Sigma$ to denote the sum, or introduced numbers such as $e$ and $i$, whereas $e$ is probably the most important number of the whole mathematics [12] and occurs in various areas. When Mathematical Intelligencer in 2004 asked readers to vote for "the most beautiful theorem of mathematics", Euler's Identity $e^{i \pi}+1=0$ won by a large margin [13]. It is a formula that connects the five most important symbols of mathematics. Several mathematicians have marked this equation as so mystical that it can only be reproduced and its consequences continually explored. In addition to Euler's theorem itself and its evidence by means of linear congruences, we also wanted to highlight the work and the "size" of Leonhard Euler and his key contribution to number theory.

Viliam Ďuriš

## References

[1] Bose R. (2008). Information Theory, Coding and Cryptography. New Delhi, India: McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, ISBN: 9780070669017.
[2] Crilly T. (2007). 50 Mathematical Ideas You Really Need to Know. London: Quercus Publishing Plc, ISBN: 9781847240088.
[3] Čižmár J. (2017). Dejiny matematiky - od najstarších čias po súčasnost'. Bratislava, Slovak Republic: PERFECT, ISBN: 9788080468293.
[4] Ďuriš V. et al. (2019). Fibonacci Numbers and Selected Practical Applications in the Matlab Computing Environment. In: Acta Mathematica Nitriensia, ISSN 2453-6083, Vol. 5, No. 1, p. 14-22, DOI 10.17846/AMN.2019.5.1.14-22.
[5] Koshy T. (2001). Elementary Number Theory with Applications. USA: Academic Press, 1st ed., ISBN: 9780124211711.
[6] Znám Š. (1975). Teória čísel. Bratislava, Slovak Republic: SPN.
[7] Jones G. A., Jones J. M. (1998). Elementary Number Theory. London: Springer, London, ISBN: 9783540761976.
[8] Riesel H. (1994). Prime numbers and computer methods for factorisation. 2nd ed., Progress in Mathematics 126, Birkhauser.
[9] Pommersheim J. E., Marks T. K., Flapan E. L. (2010). Number theory. USA: Wiley, 753 p., ISBN 978-0-470-42413-1.
[10]Davydov U. S., Znám Š. (1972). Teória čísel - základné pojmy a zbierka úloh. Bratislava, Slovak Republic: SPN.
[11] Apfelbeck A. (1968). Kongruence. Prague, Czech Republic: Mladá fronta.
[12]Clifford A. P. (2011). The Math Book: From Pythagoras to the 57th Dimension, 250 Milestones in the History of Mathematics. New York, NY: Sterling Publishing, ISBN: 9781402757969.
[13] Jackson T. (2017). Mathematics: An Illustrated History of Numbers (Ponderables: 100 Breakthroughs that Changed History) Revised and Updated Edition. New York, NY: Shelter Harbor Press, ISBN: 9781627950954.

# Mahgoub Transform on Boehmians 

Yogesh Khandelwal*<br>Priti Chaudhary ${ }^{\dagger}$


#### Abstract

Boehmian's space is established utilizing an algebraic way that approximates identities or delta sequences and appropriate convolution. The space of distributions can be related to the proper subspace. In this paper, firstly we establish the appropriate Boehmian space, on which the Mahgoub Transformation can be described\& function space K can be embedded. We add to more in this, our definitions enhance Mahgoub transform to progressively wide spaces. We additionally explain the functional axioms of Mahgoub transform on Boehmians. Lastly toward the finishing of topic, we analyze with specify axioms and properties for continuity and the enlarged Mahgoub transform, also its inverse regards to $\Delta$-convergence and $\delta$.


Keywords: Mahgoub Transform; The Space $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$; The Space $\mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$; Boehmian Spaces.

2010 AMS subject classification: 44A99; 44A40;46F99; 20C20. ${ }^{\ddagger}$

[^3]
## Yogesh Khandelwal and Priti Chaudhary

## 1. Introduction

The Mahgoub transform [8] which is denoted by the operator $\mathfrak{M}($.$) and$ Mahgoub transform of $\mathfrak{I}\left(t^{*}\right)$ is defined by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathfrak{M}\left(\mathfrak{I}\left(t^{*}\right)\right)=\mathbb{E}(\vartheta)=\vartheta \int_{0}^{\infty} \mathfrak{I}\left(t^{*}\right) e^{-\vartheta t^{*}} d t^{*}, t^{*} \geq 0 \tag{1.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\rho_{1} \leq \vartheta \leq \rho_{2} .
$$

In a set ;

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{A}=\left\{\mathfrak{I}\left(t^{*}\right): \exists \mathbb{M}, \rho_{1}, \rho_{2}>0 \cdot\left|\mathfrak{T}\left(t^{*}\right)\right|<\mathbb{M} e^{\frac{\left|t^{*}\right|}{\rho_{j}}}\right\} \tag{1.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\rho_{1}$ and $\rho_{2}$ (may be finite or infinite), the constant $\mathbb{M}$ must be finite. An existence's Mahgoub transform of $\mathfrak{I}\left(t^{*}\right)$ is essential for $t^{*} \geq 0$, a piece wise continuous and of exponential order is required, else it does not exist.

Convolution Theorem For Mahgoub Transform [9-11]:
If $\mathfrak{M}\left(\mathfrak{I}\left(t^{*}\right)\right)=\mathbb{E}(\vartheta)$ and $\mathfrak{M}\left(\mathfrak{P}\left(t^{*}\right)\right)=\mathbb{W}(\vartheta)$ then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathfrak{M}\left(\mathfrak{T}\left(t^{*}\right) \star \mathfrak{P}\left(t^{*}\right)\right)=\frac{1}{\vartheta} \mathfrak{M}\left(\mathfrak{I}\left(t^{*}\right)\right) \mathfrak{M}\left(\mathfrak{P}\left(t^{*}\right)\right)=\frac{1}{\vartheta} \mathbb{E}(\vartheta) \mathbb{W}(\vartheta) \tag{1.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Linearity Property Of Mahgoub Transform:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { If } \quad \mathfrak{M}\left(\mathfrak{I}\left(t^{*}\right)\right)=\mathbb{E}(\vartheta), \mathfrak{M}\left(\mathfrak{P}\left(t^{*}\right)\right)=\mathbb{W}(\vartheta) \text { then } \\
& \quad \mathfrak{M}\left\{\mathfrak{a}\left(t^{*}\right)+\mathfrak{b} \mathfrak{P}\left(t^{*}\right)\right\}=\mathfrak{a} \mathfrak{M}\left(\mathfrak{T}\left(t^{*}\right)\right)+\mathfrak{b} \mathfrak{M}\left(\mathfrak{P}\left(t^{*}\right)\right) \tag{1.4}
\end{align*}
$$

## 2. Boehmian Space

Boehmians was first developed as a generalization's standard mikusinski operators [2]. The formation necessary for Boehmians satisfying the following axioms.
i. a non empty set $\mathfrak{A}$;
ii. a semi group $(\varphi, \circledast)$ which is commutative;
iii. $\otimes: \mathfrak{A} \times \varphi \rightarrow \mathfrak{A} \quad$ s.t. $\forall \xi \in \mathfrak{A}$ and $\eta_{1}, \eta_{2} \in \varphi, \xi \otimes\left(\eta_{1} \circledast \eta_{2}\right)=$ $\left(\xi \otimes \eta_{1}\right) \otimes \eta_{2} ;$
iv. a collection $\Delta \subset \varphi^{N}$ such that
a) If $\xi_{1}, \xi_{2} \in \mathfrak{A},\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta, \xi_{1} \otimes \eta_{n}=\xi_{2} \otimes \eta_{n} \forall n$ then $\xi_{1}=\xi_{2}$;
b) If $\left(\eta_{n}\right),\left(\tau_{n}\right) \in \Delta$, then $\left(\eta_{n} \otimes \tau_{n}\right) \in \Delta$. where elements of $\Delta$ are known as delta sequences.

Consider
$\mathcal{H}=\left\{\left(\xi_{n}, \eta_{n}\right): \xi_{n} \in \mathfrak{A},\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta, \xi_{n} \otimes \eta_{m}=\xi_{m} \otimes \eta_{n} \forall m, n \in N\right\}$,
Now if $\left(\xi_{n}, \eta_{n}\right),\left(\emptyset_{n}, \tau_{n}\right) \in \mathcal{H}$ then $\xi_{n} \otimes \tau_{m}=\emptyset_{m} \otimes \eta_{n}, \forall m, n \in N$.

We say that $\left(\xi_{n}, \eta_{n}\right) \sim\left(\emptyset_{n}, \tau_{n}\right)$. where $\sim$ is an equivalence relation in $\mathcal{H}$. The Set of equivalence classes in $\mathcal{H}$ is denoted as $\mathfrak{H}$. Elements of $\mathfrak{H}$ are said to be Boehmians.

We assume that there is a canonical embedding between $\mathfrak{G}$ and $\mathfrak{A}$, expressed as $\xi \rightarrow \frac{\xi_{n} \otimes \eta_{n}}{\eta_{n}}$,where $\otimes$ can also be extended in

$$
\mathfrak{H} \times \mathfrak{A} \text { by } \frac{\xi_{n}}{\eta_{n}} \otimes \tau=\frac{\xi_{n} \otimes \tau}{\eta_{n}} .
$$

In $\mathfrak{H}$, there are two types of convergence is given by
i. if $I_{n} \rightarrow \mathcal{Z}$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$ which belongs to $\mathfrak{\ell}, \hbar \in \varphi$ is any fixed element, then $I_{n} \otimes k \rightarrow 工 \otimes k$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$ in $\mathfrak{A}$.
ii. $\quad$ if $I_{n} \rightarrow$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$ in $\mathfrak{A}$ and $\lambda_{n} \in \Delta$ then $I_{n} \otimes \lambda_{n} \rightarrow$ as $n \rightarrow$ $\infty$ in $\mathfrak{A}$.

An operation $\otimes$ can be extended in $\mathfrak{N} \times \varphi$ as per condition:
If $\left[\frac{I_{n}}{\eta_{n}}\right] \in \mathscr{H}$ and $k \in \varphi$ then $\left[\frac{I_{n}}{\eta_{n}}\right] \otimes k=\left[\frac{I_{n} \otimes k}{\eta_{n}}\right]$.
Now convergence in $\mathfrak{S}$ as following:

1. A sequence $\left(\varsigma_{n}\right)$ in $\mathfrak{H i s}$ called $\delta$ - convergent to $\varsigma$ in $\mathfrak{H}$, i.e.
$\varsigma_{n} \xrightarrow{\delta} \varsigma$ if $\exists\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta$ such that $\left(\varsigma_{n} \otimes \eta_{n}\right),\left(\varsigma \otimes \eta_{n}\right) \in \mathfrak{A}, \forall n \in N$ and $\left(\varsigma_{n} \otimes \eta_{k}\right) \rightarrow\left(\varsigma \otimes \eta_{k}\right)$ as $n \rightarrow \infty \quad$ in $\quad \mathfrak{A}, \forall k, n \in N$.
2. A sequence $\left(\varsigma_{n}\right)$ in $\mathfrak{H}$ is said to be $\Delta$ convergent to $\varsigma$ in $\mathfrak{H}$ i.e. $\varsigma_{n} \xrightarrow{\Delta} \varsigma$, if $\exists\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta$ such that $\left(\varsigma_{n}-\varsigma\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$ which belongs to $\mathfrak{A}$.

For more details, see [3-6].

## 3. The Boehmian Space $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$ :

Denoted by $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$ and $\mathcal{C}_{0_{+}}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$ are the space's smooth function over $\mathbb{R}$ and the Schwarz space's test function's compact support over $\mathbb{R}_{+}$where $\mathbb{R}_{+}=(0, \infty)$ respectively. We have found vital results for the structure of Boehmian space $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$ where $\mathfrak{X}=\left(\mathfrak{S}_{+}, \mathcal{C}_{0_{+}}^{\infty}, \Delta_{+}\right)$.

## Lemma 3.1:

1) If $\mathfrak{D}_{1}, D_{2} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$ then $\mathfrak{D}_{1} \star \mathfrak{D}_{2} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$ (Closure).
2) If $\mathfrak{F}_{1}, \mathfrak{F}_{2} \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$ and $\mathfrak{D}_{1} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}$ (R)then
$\left(\mathfrak{F}_{1}+\mathfrak{F}_{2}\right) \star \mathfrak{D}_{1}=\mathfrak{F}_{1} \star \mathfrak{D}_{1}+\mathfrak{F}_{2} \star \mathfrak{D}_{1}$ (Distributive).
3) $\mathfrak{D}_{1} \star \mathfrak{D}_{2}=\mathfrak{D}_{2} \star \mathfrak{D}_{1} \forall D_{1}, D_{2} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$ (Commutative).
4) If $\mathfrak{F} \in \mathbb{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}), \mathfrak{D}_{1}, D_{2} \in \mathcal{C}_{0_{+}}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$ then $\quad\left(\mathfrak{F} \star \mathfrak{D}_{1}\right) \star \mathfrak{D}_{2}=\mathfrak{F} \star$ ( $\mathrm{D}_{1} \star \mathrm{D}_{2}$ )(Associative).

Definition3.2: A sequence $\left(\eta_{n}\right)$ of function from $\mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$ is said to be in $\Delta_{+}$. If

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta_{+}^{1}: \int_{\mathbb{R}^{+}} \eta_{n}(\xi) d \xi=1 \\
& \Delta_{+}^{2}: \int_{\mathbb{R}^{+}}\left|\eta_{n}(\xi)\right| d \xi \leq m \text {, where } m \text { is a positive integer; } \\
& \quad \Delta_{+}^{3}: \operatorname{Supp} \eta_{n}(\xi) \subset\left(0, \epsilon_{n}\right), \quad \epsilon_{n} \rightarrow 0 \text { as } n \rightarrow \infty
\end{aligned}
$$

i.e. $\left(\eta_{n}\right)$ shrink to zero as $n \rightarrow \infty$.every member of $\Delta_{+}$is known as an approximation identity or a delta sequences. In all manners delta sequences arise in numerous parts of Mathematics, however likely the very important application are those in the presupposition's generalized functions. The fundamental application of delta sequence is the regularization's established functions and ahead we can be utilized to characterize the convolution product and its established functions.

Lemma 3.3: If $\left(\eta_{n}\right),\left(\tau_{n}\right) \in \Delta_{+}$, then $\operatorname{supp}\left(\eta_{n} \star \tau_{n}\right) \subset \operatorname{supp} \eta_{n}+\operatorname{supp} \tau_{n}$.
Lemma 3.4: If $\mathfrak{D}_{1}, \mathfrak{D}_{2} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$ then so is $\mathfrak{D}_{1} \star \mathfrak{D}_{2}$ and $\int_{\mathbb{R}^{+}}\left|\mathfrak{D}_{1} \star \mathfrak{D}_{2}\right| \leq$ $\int_{\mathbb{R}^{+}}\left|D_{1}\right| \int_{\mathbb{R}^{+}}\left|D_{2}\right|$.

Theorem 3.5: Let $\mathfrak{F}_{1}, \mathscr{F}_{2} \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$ and $\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta_{+}$such that

$$
\mathfrak{F}_{1} \star \eta_{n}=\mathfrak{F}_{2} \star \eta_{n}
$$

where $n=1,2,3, \ldots$, then $\mathfrak{F}_{1}=\mathfrak{F}_{2}$ in $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$.
Proof: To prove that $\mathfrak{F}_{1} \star \eta_{n}=\mathfrak{F}_{1}$.
Let K be a compact support accommodating the $\operatorname{supp} \eta_{n}$ for each $n \in N$. By using $\Delta_{+}^{1}$, we write

$$
\left.\left.\left.\begin{array}{rl}
\mid \xi^{k} D^{m}\left(\mathfrak{F}_{1} \star\right. & \eta_{n}
\end{array}\right) \mathfrak{F}_{1}\right)(\xi) \mid\right] \quad \leq \int_{K}\left|\eta_{n}(\tau)\right|\left|\xi^{k} D^{m}\left(\mathfrak{F}_{1}(\xi-\tau)-\mathfrak{F}_{1}(\xi)\right)\right| d \tau
$$

The mapping $\tau \rightarrow \mathfrak{F}_{1}^{\tau}$ where $\mathscr{F}_{1}^{\tau}=\mathfrak{F}_{1}(\xi-\tau)$, is Uniformly continuous
 choose $r>0 ;$ supp $_{n} \subseteq[0, r]$ for large $n$ and $\tau<r$, that is
$\left|\mathfrak{F}_{1}(\xi-\tau)-\mathfrak{F}_{1}(\xi)\right|=\left|\mathfrak{F}_{1}^{\tau}-\mathfrak{F}_{1}\right|<\frac{\epsilon_{n}}{M}$
Hence using $\Delta_{+}^{2}$ and Eq's. (3.2), (3.1) we get
$\left|\xi^{k} D^{m}\left(\mathscr{F}_{1} \star \eta_{n}-\mathfrak{F}_{1}\right)(\xi)\right|<\epsilon_{n} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$.
Thus $\mathfrak{F}_{1} \star \eta_{n} \rightarrow \mathfrak{F}_{1}$ in $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$. Similarly,
we prove that
$\mathfrak{F}_{2} \star \eta_{n} \rightarrow$
$\mathfrak{F}_{2}$ in $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$
Theorem 3.6:if $\mathfrak{F}_{n} \rightarrow \mathfrak{F i n} \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$ and $\mathfrak{D} \in$ $\mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$ then $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \mathfrak{F}_{n} \star \mathfrak{D}=\mathfrak{F} \star \mathfrak{D}$.

Proof: Using Theorem we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\xi^{k} D^{m}\left(\left(\mathfrak{F}_{n} \star \mathfrak{D}\right)-(\mathfrak{F} \star \mathfrak{D})\right)(\xi)\right|=\left|\xi^{k}\left(D^{m}\left(\mathfrak{F}_{n}-\mathfrak{F}\right) \star \mathfrak{D}\right)(\xi)\right| \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

The equation follows from [3]

$$
D^{m} \mathfrak{F} \star \mathfrak{D}=D^{m} \mathfrak{F} \star \mathfrak{D}=\mathfrak{F} \star D^{m} \mathfrak{D}
$$

for all $\mathfrak{D} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left|\xi^{k} D^{m}\left(\left(\mathfrak{F}_{n} \star \mathfrak{D}\right)-(\mathfrak{F} \star \mathfrak{D})\right)(\xi)\right| \leq \int_{K} \xi^{k}\left|D^{m}\left(\mathfrak{F}_{n}-\mathfrak{F}\right)(\xi-\tau)\right||\mathfrak{D}(\tau)| d \tau \\
\leq & M \gamma_{k}\left(\mathfrak{F}_{n}-\mathfrak{F}\right) \text { for some constant } \mathrm{M} \rightarrow 0 \text { as } n \rightarrow \infty .
\end{aligned}
$$

Theorem 3.7:In $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$, Let $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \mathfrak{F}_{n}=\mathfrak{F}$ and

$$
\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta_{+} \Rightarrow \lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \mathfrak{F}_{n} \star \eta_{n}=\mathfrak{F} .
$$

Proof: By the hypothesis of the Theorem 3.5, we get $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \mathfrak{F}_{n} \star \eta_{n}=\mathfrak{F}_{n} \rightarrow$ $\mathfrak{F}$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$.

Hence, we arrive,
$\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \mathfrak{F}_{n} \star \eta_{n}=\mathfrak{F}$ as $n$

$$
\rightarrow \infty .
$$

The Canonical embedding between $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$ and $\mathscr{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$, defined as $\xi \rightarrow\left[\frac{\xi \star \eta_{n}}{\eta_{n}}\right]$. The extension of $\star$ to $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X}) \times \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$ is given by $\left[\frac{\xi_{n}}{\eta_{n}}\right] \star \tau=\left[\frac{\xi_{n} \star \tau}{\eta_{n}}\right]$. Convergence in $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$ is followed:
$\boldsymbol{\delta}$ - Convergence: A sequence $\left(\varsigma_{n}\right)$ in $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$ is called $\delta$ - convergent to $\varsigma$ in $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$ denoted by $\varsigma_{n} \xrightarrow{\delta} \varsigma$ if $\exists\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta$ such that $\left(\varsigma_{n} \star \eta_{n}\right),\left(\varsigma \star \eta_{n}\right) \in$ $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}), \forall n \in N$ and $\left(\varsigma_{n} \star \eta_{k}\right) \rightarrow\left(\varsigma \star \eta_{k}\right)$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$ in $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}), \forall k, n \in N$.
$\Delta_{+}$- Convergence: A sequence $\left(\varsigma_{n}\right)$ in $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$ is said to be $\Delta_{+}$- convergent to $\varsigma$ in $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$ i.e. $\varsigma_{n} \xrightarrow{\Delta} \varsigma$, if $\exists\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta_{+}$such that $\left(\varsigma_{n}-\varsigma\right) \otimes \eta_{n} \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}) \forall n \in$ $N$ and $\left(\varsigma_{n}-\varsigma\right) \otimes \eta_{n} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$ in $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$.

Theorem 3.8:Define $\mathfrak{F} \rightarrow\left[\frac{\gamma^{*} \eta_{n}}{\eta_{n}}\right]$ is continuous mapping which is embedding from $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$ into $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$.

Proof: To show: The mapping is one - one.
We have $\left[\frac{\tilde{\gamma}_{1} \star \eta_{n}}{\eta_{n}}\right]=\left[\frac{\left[\tilde{\gamma}_{2} \star \tau_{n}\right.}{\tau_{n}}\right]$, then

$$
\left(\mathfrak{F}_{1} \star \eta_{n}\right) \star \tau_{m}=\left(\mathfrak{F}_{2} \star \tau_{m}\right) \star \eta_{n}, m, n \in N
$$

$\because\left(\tau_{n}\right),\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta_{+}, \mathfrak{F}_{1} \star\left(\eta_{m} \star \tau_{n}\right)=\mathfrak{F}_{2} \star\left(\tau_{n} \star \eta_{m}\right)=\mathfrak{F}_{2} \star\left(\eta_{m} \star \tau_{n}\right)$.
Using Theorem 3.5, we get $\mathfrak{F}_{1}=\mathfrak{F}_{2}$.
To prove: The mapping is continuous.
Let $\mathfrak{F}_{n} \rightarrow 0$ in $\mathcal{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$. Then we have $\left[\frac{\tilde{\mho}_{n} \star \eta_{m}}{\eta_{m}}\right] \xrightarrow{\delta} 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$.
From the Theorem 3.5, $\left[\frac{\widetilde{\gamma}_{n} \star \eta_{m}}{\eta_{m}}\right] \star \eta_{m}=\mathfrak{F}_{n} \star \eta_{m} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$.
Theorem3.9: Let $\mathfrak{D} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$ and $\tilde{F} \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}) \Rightarrow \mathfrak{M}(\mathfrak{F} \star \mathfrak{D})(\xi)=$ $\frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{F}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi)$.

## 4. TheBoehmian Space $\mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$

We delineate Boehmian space as ensues. Let $\mathbb{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$ be the space's immediately decreasing function [3]. We have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty \mathfrak{M}}(\mathbb{R})=\left\{\mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}: \forall \mathcal{D} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})\right\} \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

here $\mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}$ express the Mahgoub transform of $\mathfrak{D}$ and also characterize $\mathfrak{F} ■ D^{\mathfrak{M}}$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\mathfrak{F} ■ \mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)(\xi)=\frac{1}{\xi} \mathscr{F}(\xi) \mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Lemma 4.1 Let $\mathfrak{F} \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}), \mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty \mathfrak{M}}(\mathbb{R}) \Rightarrow \mathfrak{F} ■ D^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$.
Proof. Let $\mathfrak{F} \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}), \mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty \mathfrak{M}}(\mathbb{R})$, by Leibnitz' Theorem and applying the definition of $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$, we found

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\left|\xi^{k} D_{\xi}^{m}\left(\mathfrak{F} ■ \grave{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)(\xi)\right| \leq\left|\xi^{k} \sum_{j=1}^{m} D^{m-j}\left(\frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{F}(\xi)\right) D^{j} \mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi)\right| \\
\leq \sum_{j=1}^{m}\left|\xi^{k} D^{m-j}\left(\frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{F}(\xi)\right)\right|\left|D^{j} \mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi)\right| \\
=\sum_{j=1}^{m}\left|\xi^{k} D^{m-j} \mathfrak{F}_{1}(\xi)\right|\left|\vartheta \int_{K} \mathfrak{D}(\tau) e^{-\frac{\tau}{\vartheta}} d \tau\right|
\end{array}
$$

Where $\mathfrak{F}_{1}(\xi)=\frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{F}(\xi) \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}) \quad$ and $\quad K \quad$ is $\quad$ a compact $\quad$ support accommodating the suppu $(\tau)$.

$$
\left|\xi^{k} D_{\xi}^{m}\left(\mathscr{F} ■ D^{M M}\right)(\xi)\right| \leq M \gamma_{k, m-j}\left(\xi_{1}\right)<\infty,
$$

for some positive constant M.
Lemma 4.2 A mapping $\mathfrak{S}_{+} \times \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty \mathfrak{M}} \rightarrow \mathfrak{S}_{+}$is defined by

$$
\left(\mathfrak{F}, \mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) \rightarrow \mathfrak{F} ■ D^{\mathfrak{M}}
$$

Satisfying the following axioms:
(1) If $\mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}, \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$, then $\mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}} ■ \grave{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty \mathfrak{M}}(\mathbb{R})$.
(2) If $\mathfrak{F}_{1}, \mathfrak{F}_{2} \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}), \mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty \mathfrak{M}}(\mathbb{R})$, then $\left(\mathfrak{F}_{1}+\mathfrak{F}_{2}\right) ■ D^{\mathfrak{M}}=$ $\mathfrak{F}_{1} \llbracket D^{M}+\mathfrak{F}_{2} \llbracket D^{M}$.
(3) For $\mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}, \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty \mathfrak{M}}(\mathbb{R}), \mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}$.
(4) For $\quad \mathfrak{F} \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}), \mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}, \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty \mathfrak{M}}(\mathbb{R})$ then $\left(\mathfrak{F} ■ \mathfrak{b}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) ■ \triangleright_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}=$ $\mathfrak{F} ■\left(\mathrm{~b}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \mathrm{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$.

Proof .Axioms of above lemma as follows:
(1) Let $D_{1}, D_{2} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$ then $\mathfrak{D}_{1} ■ D_{2} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$.

$$
\Rightarrow\left(D_{1} ■ D_{2}\right)^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})
$$

By using Theorem (3.9) implies $\mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}} \backsim \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty \mathfrak{M}}(\mathbb{R})$.
(2) Proof is straightforward.
(3) We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)(\xi) & =\frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \\
& =\frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \\
& =\left(\mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)(\xi) \\
\left(\mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) & =\left(\mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}} \mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

(4)Let $\mathfrak{F} \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$ and $\mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}, \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty \mathfrak{M}}(\mathbb{R})$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(\left(\mathfrak{F} \square \grave{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) \square \mathrm{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)(\xi)=\frac{1}{\xi}\left(\mathfrak{F} \square \mathrm{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)(\xi) \mathrm{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \\
& =\frac{1}{\xi}\left\{\frac{1}{\xi} \tilde{F}(\xi) \mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi)\right\} \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \\
& =\frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{F}(\xi) \frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{b}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi)
\end{aligned}
$$

Yogesh Khandelwal and Priti Chaudhary

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{F}(\xi)\left(\mathrm{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \mathrm{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)(\xi) \\
& =\left(\mathfrak{F} ■\left(\mathrm{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \mathrm{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)\right)(\xi) \text {, } \\
& \left(\mathfrak{F} \square \mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) \square \mathfrak{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\mathfrak{F} ■\left(\mathfrak{D}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \dot{D}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Denote by $\Delta_{+}^{\mathfrak{M}}$ where $\Delta_{+}^{\mathfrak{M}}$ is the collection of all Mahgoub transform's delta sequence in $\Delta_{+}$. i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta_{+}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\left\{\left(\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right):\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta_{+}, \forall n \in N\right\} . \tag{4.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Lemma 4.3Let $\mathfrak{F}_{1}, \mathfrak{F}_{2} \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}),\left(\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) \in \Delta_{+}^{\mathfrak{M}}$ such that
$\mathfrak{F}_{1} \square \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\mathfrak{F}_{2} \square \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}, \forall n$, then $\mathfrak{F}_{1}=\tilde{F}_{2}$ in $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$.
Proof. Let $\mathfrak{F}_{1}, \mathfrak{F}_{2} \in \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}),\left(\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) \in \Delta_{+}^{\mathfrak{M}}$. Since $\mathfrak{F}_{1} \llbracket \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\mathfrak{F}_{2} \llbracket \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}$, using Eq.(4.2)
$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{F}_{1}(\xi) \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi)=\frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{F}_{2}(\xi) \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi)$
Hence $\mathfrak{F}_{1}(\xi)=\mathfrak{F}_{2}(\xi)$ for all $\xi$.
Lemma 4.4 For all $\left(\tau_{n}\right),\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta_{+},\left(\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}} \tau_{n}{ }^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) \in \Delta_{+}^{\mathfrak{M}}$.
Proof. Since $\left(\tau_{n}\right),\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta_{+}, \eta_{n} \star \tau_{n} \in \Delta_{+}, \forall n$ hence from Theorem 3.9, we get
$\mathfrak{M}\left(\eta_{n} \star \tau_{n}\right)(\xi)=\frac{1}{\xi} \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \tau_{n}{ }^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi)=\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}} \mathbf{\square} \tau_{n}{ }^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \Delta_{+}^{\mathfrak{M}}$, for each $n$.
Lemma 4.5 Let $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \mathfrak{F}_{n}=\mathfrak{F}$ in $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}), \mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$ then $\mathfrak{F}_{n} \llbracket D^{\mathfrak{M}} \rightarrow$ $\mathfrak{F} \mathfrak{D}^{M_{i n}} \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$.

Proof.we know that $\mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}$ is bounded in $\mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty \mathfrak{M}}(\mathbb{R})$ we have

$$
\left(\mathfrak{F}_{n} ■ \mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)(\xi) \rightarrow \frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{F}(\xi) \mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi)
$$

$\rightarrow\left(\mathscr{F} ■ D^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)(\xi)$.
Hence $\mathfrak{F}_{n} ■ \grave{D}^{\mathfrak{M}} \rightarrow \mathfrak{F} ■ \grave{D}^{\mathfrak{M}}$.
Lemma 4.6 Let $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \mathfrak{F}_{n}=\mathfrak{F}$ in $\mathcal{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}),\left(\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) \in \Delta_{+}^{\mathfrak{M}}$ then $\mathfrak{F}_{n} \llbracket \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}} \rightarrow \mathfrak{F}$ in $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$.
Proof.Let $\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in \Delta_{+}, \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \rightarrow \xi$ is uniformly on compact subsets of $\mathbb{R}_{+}$. Hence

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \quad\left|\xi^{k} D_{\xi}^{m}\left(\mathfrak{F}_{n} ■ \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}-\mathfrak{F}\right)(\xi)\right|=\left|\xi^{k} D_{\xi}^{m}\left(\frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{F}_{n}(\xi) \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi)\right)-\mathfrak{F}(\xi)\right| \\
& \rightarrow\left|\xi^{k} D_{\xi}^{m}\left(\mathfrak{F}_{n}-\mathfrak{F}\right)(\xi)\right| \text { as } n \rightarrow \infty
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $\left|\xi^{k} D_{\xi}^{m}\left(\mathfrak{F}_{n} ■ \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}-\mathfrak{F}\right)(\xi)\right| \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$.

$$
\mathfrak{F}_{n} ■ \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}} \rightarrow \mathfrak{F}_{\operatorname{in} \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}) .}
$$

Lemma 4.7 Define $\mathscr{F} \rightarrow\left[\frac{\mathfrak{F} \backsim \eta_{n}^{\Re n}}{\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}\right]$ is a continuous mapping which is embedding from $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$ into $\mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$.

Proof. Let $\frac{\tilde{\mathscr{G}} \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{n}}}$ is a quotient of sequences where $\mathscr{F} \in \mathbb{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R}), \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \Delta_{+}^{\mathfrak{M}}$. We have $\left(\mathfrak{F} ■ \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) \llbracket \eta_{m}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\mathfrak{F} ■\left(\eta_{m}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$. We show that the map (4.3) is
one - to - one.

$$
\operatorname{Let}\left[\frac{\mathfrak{F}_{1} \backsim \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}\right]=\left[\frac{\mathfrak{F}_{2} \tau_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\tau_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}\right], \text { then }\left(\mathfrak{F}_{1} \llbracket \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) \llbracket \tau_{m}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\left(\mathfrak{F}_{2} \llbracket \tau_{m}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) \llbracket \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}, m, n \in N .
$$

Now using of Lemma $4.2 \& 4.3$, we get $\mathfrak{F}_{1}=\mathfrak{F}_{2}$.
To establish the continuity of Eq.(4.4), let $\mathfrak{F}_{n} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$ in $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$. Then $\mathfrak{F}_{n} ■ \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$ by Lemma 4.6, and hence

$$
\left[\frac{\tilde{\gamma} \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}\right] \rightarrow 0 \text {, as } n \rightarrow \infty \text { in } \mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)
$$

## 5. The Mahgoub transform of Bohemians

Let $\mathfrak{G}=\left[\frac{\mathscr{Y}_{n}}{\eta_{n}}\right] \in \mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$, then we delineate the Mahgoub transform of $\mathfrak{Y}$ by the relation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathfrak{H}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\left[\frac{\mathfrak{F}_{\mathfrak{n}}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}\right] \text { in } \mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) . \tag{5.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Theorem 5.1 $\mathfrak{H}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}: \mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X}) \rightarrow \mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$ is well defined.
Proof. Let $\mathfrak{Y}_{1}=\mathfrak{H}_{2} \in \mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$, where $\mathfrak{H}_{1}=\left[\frac{\widetilde{\gamma}_{n}}{\eta_{n}}\right], \mathfrak{H}_{2}=\left[\frac{g_{n}}{\tau_{n}}\right]$ Then the concept of quotients yields $\mathfrak{F}_{n} \star \tau_{m}=g_{m} \star \eta_{n}$. Applying Theorem 3.9, we get $\frac{1}{\xi} \mathfrak{F}_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \tau_{m}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi)=\frac{1}{\xi} g_{m}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi) \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}(\xi)$,
i.e. $\mathfrak{F}_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \tau_{m}^{\mathfrak{M}}=g_{m}^{\mathfrak{M}} \llbracket \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}} \Rightarrow \frac{f_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}} \sim \frac{g_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\tau_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}$. Thus $\mathfrak{H}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\mathfrak{H}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}$.

Theorem 5.2 $\mathfrak{H}^{\mathfrak{M}}: \mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X}) \rightarrow \mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$ is continuous regards to $\delta$-convergence.
Proof. Let $\mathfrak{H}_{n} \rightarrow 0$ in $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$. using [4] we get, $\mathfrak{H}_{n}=\left[\frac{\tilde{\eta}_{n, k}}{\eta_{k}}\right]$ and $\mathfrak{F}_{n, k} \rightarrow 0$ in $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$ in $\mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$. Now we apply the Mahgoub transform to both sides revenue $\mathscr{F}_{n, k}^{\mathfrak{M}} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$. Hence

$$
\mathfrak{H}_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\left[\frac{\mathfrak{f}_{n, k}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\eta_{\mathfrak{k}}^{\mathfrak{M}}}\right] \rightarrow 0 \text { as } n \rightarrow \infty \text { in } \mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)
$$

## Yogesh Khandelwal and Priti Chaudhary

Theorem $5.3 \quad \mathfrak{H}^{\mathfrak{M}}: \mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X}) \rightarrow \mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$ is one-to-one mapping.
Proof. Let $\mathfrak{G}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\left[\begin{array}{c}\mathfrak{F}_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}} \\ \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}\end{array}\right]=\left[\frac{g_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\tau_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}\right]=\mathfrak{G}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}$, then $\mathfrak{F}_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \tau_{m}^{\mathfrak{M}}=g_{m}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}$.
Hence

$$
\left(\mathfrak{F}_{n} \star \tau_{m}\right)^{\mathfrak{M}}=\left(g_{m} \star \eta_{n}\right)^{\mathfrak{M}} .
$$

Since the Mahgoub transform is one to one, we get $\mathscr{F}_{n} \star \tau_{m}=g_{m} \star$ $\eta_{n}$.Thus

$$
\frac{\mathfrak{F}_{n}}{\eta_{n}} \sim \frac{g_{n}}{\tau_{n}} .
$$

Hence $\left[\frac{\mathfrak{F}_{n}}{\eta_{n}}\right]=\mathfrak{S}_{1}=\left[\frac{g_{n}}{\tau_{n}}\right]=\mathfrak{H}_{2}$.
Theorem 5.4 Let $\mathfrak{S}_{1}, \mathfrak{H}_{2} \in \mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$, then
(1) $\left(\mathfrak{H}_{1}+\mathfrak{H}_{2}\right)^{\mathfrak{M}}=\mathfrak{H}_{1}^{\mathfrak{M}}+\mathfrak{H}_{2}^{\mathfrak{M}}$;
(2) $(k \mathfrak{H})^{\mathfrak{M}}=k \mathfrak{H}^{\mathfrak{M}}, k \in \mathbb{C}$.

Theorem5.5 $\mathfrak{S}^{\mathfrak{M}}: \mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X}) \rightarrow \mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$ is continuous regards to $\Delta_{+}-$ convergence.

Proof. Let $\mathfrak{S}_{n} \xrightarrow{\Delta} \mathfrak{G}$ in $\mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$ Then $\exists \mathfrak{F}_{n} \rightarrow 0 \mathfrak{S}_{+}(\mathbb{R})$ and $\left(\eta_{n}\right) \in$ $\Delta_{+}$such that $\left(\mathfrak{H}_{n}-\mathfrak{Y}\right) * \eta_{n}=\left[\frac{\mathscr{S}_{n} * \eta_{\hbar}}{\eta_{\hbar}}\right]$ and $\mathfrak{F}_{n} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$. Applying in Eq.(5.1), we get

$$
\mathfrak{M}\left(\left(\mathfrak{H}_{n}-\mathfrak{H}\right) * \eta_{n}\right)=\left[\frac{\mathfrak{M}\left(\mathfrak{F}_{n} * \eta_{k}\right)}{\eta_{k}^{\mathfrak{M}}}\right] .
$$

Hence we have $\mathfrak{M}\left(\left(\mathfrak{H}_{n}-\mathfrak{H}\right) * \eta_{n}\right)=\left[\frac{\mathfrak{F}_{n}^{2 n} \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\xi \eta_{\mathfrak{R}}^{\left(\mathfrak{K}^{2}\right.}}\right] \rightarrow 0$ as $\quad n \rightarrow \infty \quad$ in $\mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$. therefore

$$
\mathfrak{M}\left(\left(\mathfrak{H}_{n}-\mathfrak{H}\right) * \eta_{n}\right)=\frac{1}{\xi}\left(\mathfrak{G}_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}-\mathfrak{H}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right) \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}} \rightarrow 0 \text { as } n \rightarrow \infty .
$$

Theorem5.6 Let $\mathfrak{S}^{\mathfrak{M}}: \mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X}) \rightarrow \mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$ is onto.
Proof. Let $\left[\frac{\mathfrak{F}_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}\right] \in \mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$ be arbitrary then $\mathfrak{F}_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}} \square \eta_{m}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\mathfrak{F}_{m}^{\mathfrak{M}} \llbracket \eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}$ for each $m, n \in N$. Then
$\mathfrak{F}_{n} \star \eta_{m}=\mathfrak{F}_{m} \star \eta_{n}$. That is, $\frac{\mathfrak{F}_{n}}{\eta_{n}}$ is the corresponding quotient of sequences of $\frac{\mathfrak{F}_{n}^{\mathfrak{n}}}{\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}$. Thus $\frac{\widetilde{F}_{n}}{\eta_{n}} \in \mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X})$ is such that $\mathfrak{M}\left[\frac{\widetilde{\gamma}_{n}}{\eta_{n}}\right]=\left[\frac{\tilde{豸}_{n}^{\mathfrak{n}}}{\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}\right]$ in $\mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$.

Let $\mathfrak{G}^{\mathfrak{M}}=\left[\frac{\widetilde{\mathcal{Y}}_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}\right] \in \mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$, then we express the inverse of Mahgoub transform of $\mathfrak{H}^{\mathfrak{M}}$ given by

$$
\mathfrak{G}^{\mathfrak{M}-1}=\left[\frac{\widetilde{豸}_{n}}{\eta_{n}}\right] \text { in the space } \mathbb{B}(\mathfrak{X}) .
$$

Theorem5.7 Let $\left[\frac{\mathfrak{f}_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}{\eta_{n}^{\mathfrak{M}}}\right] \in \mathbb{B}\left(\mathfrak{X}^{\mathfrak{M}}\right)$ and $\mathfrak{D}^{\mathfrak{M}} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty \mathfrak{M}}(\mathbb{R}), \mathfrak{D} \in \mathcal{C}_{0+}^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { We can easily proof from the definitions. }
\end{aligned}
$$

## Conflict of Interests

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interests regarding the publication of this paper.

## References

[1] Al-Omari, S., Kılıçman, A. An estimate of Sumudu transforms for Boehmians. Advances in Difference Equations , 77(1),1-10.2013.
[2] Boehme, T.K: The support of Mikusinski operators. Trans. Am. Math. Soc., 1973.
[3] Zemanian, A.H. Generalized Integral Transformation. Dover, New York, 1987.
[4] Mikusinski, P. Fourier transform for integrable Boehmians. Rocky Mt. J. Math.,17(3),1987.
[5] Mikusinski, P. Tempered Boehmians and ultra distributions. Proc. Am. Math. Soc.,123(3),813-817.1995.
[6] Roopkumar, R. Mellin transform for Boehmians. Bull. Inst. Math. Acad. Sin., 4(1),75-96.2009.
[7] Eltayeb, H., Kılıçman, A.Fisher, B. A new integral transform and associated distributions. Integral Transforms and Special Functions .,21(5),367-379.2009.
[8] Mahgoub , A,M. The new Integral transform Mahgoub transform. Adva. in Theoretical and Applied Math., 11(4),391-398.2016.
[9] Khandelwal,Y., Umar, B,A., Kumawat ,P . Solution of the Blasius Equation by using Adomain Mahgoub transform. International Journal of Mathematics Trends and Technology., 56(5),303-306.2018
[10] Khandelwal, R.,Khandelwal,Y., Chanchal,P. Mahgoub deterioration method and its application in solving duo-combination of nonlinear PDE's.Math. J. Inter discip. Sci., 7(1), 37-44.2018.

## Yogesh Khandelwal and Priti Chaudhary

[11] Khandelwal, Y.,Singh,S., Khandelwal,R. Solution of fractional ordinary differential equation by Mahgoub transform. Inte. Jour. of Crea. Rese. Thou., 6(1),1494-1499.2018.
[12] Chaudhary,P.,Chanchal,P.,Khandelwal,Y. Duality of Some Famous Integral Transforms from the polynomial Integral Transform. International Journal of Mathematics Trends and Technology., 55(5), 345-349.2018.

# On cyclic multigroup family 

Johnson Aderemi Awolola*


#### Abstract

In this paper, the concept of cyclic multigroup is studied from the preliminary knowledge of cyclic group which is a well-known concept in crisp environment. By using cyclic multigroups, we then delineate a cyclic multigroup family and investigate its structural properties. It is observed that the union of class of cyclic multigroups generated by $\mathcal{A}$ is a cyclic multigroup. However, the intersection is an identity cyclic multigroup. In particular, we obtain a series of class of cyclic multigroups generated by $\mathcal{A}$.


Keywords: Multiset, Multigroup, Cyclic multigroup, Cyclic multigroup family.

2010 AMS subject classification: $08 A 72,03 E 72,94 D 05 .^{\dagger}$

[^4]
## J. A. Awolola

## 1 Introduction

In set theory, repetition of objects are not allowed in a collection. This perspective rendered set almost irrelevant because many real life problems admit repetition. To remedy the inadequacy in the idea of sets, the concept of multisets was introduced in [6] as a generalization of sets by relaxing the restriction of distinctness on the nature of the objects forming a set. Multiset is very promising in mathematics, computer science, website design, etc. See [4, 5] for details.

Generalization of algebraic structures is playing a prominent role in the sphere of mathematics. One of such generalization of algebraic structures is the notion of multigroups. Multigroups are actually a generalization of groups and have come into the centre of interest. In [1], the multigroup proposed is analogous to fuzzy group [2] in that the underlying structure is a multiset. Although multigroup concept was earlier used in [9, 12] as an extension of group theory, however the recent definition of multigroup in [1] is adopted in this paper because it shows a strong analogy in the behaviour of group and makes it possible to extend some of the major notions and results of groups to that of multigroups. Some of the related works can be found in [3], [7], [8], [10], [11] etc.

The aim of this paper is to promote research and the development of multiset knowledge by studying cyclic multigroup family based on the sufficient condition for a multiset to be a cyclic multigroup.

## 2 Preliminaries

In this section, we give the preliminary definitions and results that will be required in this paper from $[1,8]$.

Definition 2.1 Let $\mho$ be a non-empty set. A multiset $A$ drawn from $\mho$ is characterized by a count function $C_{A}$ defined as $C_{A}: \mho \longrightarrow \mathcal{D}$, where $\mathcal{D}$ represents the set of non-negative integers.

For each $x \in \mho, C_{A}(x)$ is the characteristics value of $x$ in $A$ and indicates the number of occurrences of the element $x$ in $A$. An expedient notation of $A$ drawn from $U=\left\{x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right\} \quad$ is $\left[x_{1}\right.$, $\left.x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right]_{C_{A}\left(x_{1}\right), C_{A}\left(x_{2}\right), \ldots, C_{A}\left(x_{n}\right)}$ such that $C_{A}\left(x_{i}\right)$ is the number of times $x_{i}$ occurs in $A,(i=1,2, \ldots, n)$.

The class of all multisets over $\mho$ is denoted by $M S(\mho)$.

Definition 2.2 Let $A, B \in \mho$. Then $A$ is a submultiset of $B$ written as $A \subseteq B$ or $B \supseteq A$ if $C_{A}(x) \leq C_{B}(x), \forall x \in \mho$. Also, if $A \subseteq B$ and $A \neq B$, then $A$ is called a proper submultiset of $B$ and denoted as $A \subset B$.

Definition 2.3 Let $A, B \in M S(\mho)$. Then the union and intersection denoted by $A \cup B$ and $A \cap B$ are respectively defined as follows:

$$
\begin{gathered}
C_{A \cup B}(x)=C_{A}(x) \vee C_{B}(x)=\max \left\{C_{A}(x), C_{B}(x)\right\} \text { and } \\
C_{A} \cap_{B}(x)=C_{A}(x) \wedge C_{B}(x)=\min \left\{C_{A}(x), C_{B}(x)\right\}, \forall x \in \mho .
\end{gathered}
$$

Definition 2.4 Let $\left\{A_{i}\right\}_{i \in \Lambda}$ be an arbitrary family of multisets over $\mho$. Then for each $i \in \Lambda, \cup_{i \in \Lambda} A_{i}=\bigvee_{i \in \Lambda} C_{A_{i}}(x)$ and $\bigcap_{i \in \Lambda} A_{i}=\Lambda_{i \in \Lambda} C_{A_{i}}(x)$.

Definition 2.5 The direct product of multisets $A$ and $B$ is defined as

$$
A \times B=\left\{[x, y]_{C_{A \times B}}[(x, y)] \mid C_{A \times B}[(x, y)]=C_{A}(x) C_{A}(y)\right\} .
$$

Definition 2.6 Let $\mho$ be a non-empty set. The sets of the form

$$
A_{n}=\left\{x \in \mho \mid C_{A}(x) \geq n, n \in \mathbb{Z}^{+}\right\} \text {are called the } n-\text { level sets of } A .
$$

Definition 2.7 Let $\mho$ and $\xi$ be two non-empty sets and $f: \mho \longrightarrow \xi$ be a mapping. Then the image $f(A)$ of a multiset $A \in M S(\mho)$ is defined as
$C_{f(A)}(y)= \begin{cases}\mathrm{V}_{f(x)=y} C_{A}(x), & f^{-1}(y) \neq \emptyset \\ 0, & f^{-1}(y)=\emptyset\end{cases}$
Definition 2.8 Let $\mathcal{X}$ be a group. By a multigroup over $\mathcal{X}$ we mean a count function $C_{A}: \mathcal{X} \rightarrow \mathcal{D}$ such that

$$
C_{A}(x y) \geq C_{A}(x) \wedge C_{A}(y), \forall x, y \in \mathcal{X} \text { and } C_{A}\left(x^{-1}\right) \geq C_{A}(x), \forall x \in \mathcal{X} .
$$

Moreover, an abelian multigroup over $\mathcal{X}$ is defined as a multigroup satisfying the condition $C_{A}(x y) \geq C_{A}(y x), \forall x, y \in \mathcal{X}$.

Let $e$ be the identity element of $X$. It can be easily verified that if $A$ is a multigroup over a group $X$, then $C_{A}(e) \geq C_{A}(x)$ and $C_{A}\left(x^{-1}\right) \geq C_{A}(x), \forall x \in$ $x$.

We denote the class of all multigroups over $\mathcal{X}$ by $M G(X)$.
Proposition 2.1 Let $A \in M S(\mho)$. Then $A \in M G(X)$ if and only if $C_{A}\left(x y^{-1}\right) \geq$ $C_{A}(x) \wedge C_{A}(y), \forall x, y \in \mathcal{X}$.

## J. A. Awolola

Proposition 2.2 Let $A \in M G(\mathcal{X})$. Then $A_{n}, n \in \mathbb{Z}^{+}$are subgroups of $\mathcal{X}$.
Proposition 2.3 Let $X, \mathcal{Y}$ be groups and $f: x \rightarrow \mathcal{Y}$ be a homomorphism. If $A \in M G(X)$, then $f(A) \in M G(\mathcal{Y})$.

## 3 Cyclic Multigroup Family

Definition 3.1 Let $\mathcal{X}=\langle a\rangle$ be a cyclic group. If $\mathcal{A}=\left\{\left[a^{n}\right]_{c_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{n}\right)} \mid n \in \mathbb{Z}\right\}$ is a multigroup, then $\mathcal{A}$ is called a cyclic multigroup generated by $[a]_{C_{\mathcal{A}}(a)}$ and denoted by $\left\langle[a]_{C_{\mathcal{A}}(a)}\right\rangle$.

Proposition 3.1 If $\mathcal{A}$ is a cyclic multigroup and $m \in \mathbb{Z}^{+}$, then $\mathcal{A}^{m}=$ $\left\{\left(\left[a^{n}\right]_{\mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{n}\right)}\right)^{m} \mid n \in \mathbb{Z}\right\}$ is also a cyclic multigroup.

Proof. Let us show that $\mathcal{A}^{m}$ satisfies the two conditions in Definition 2.8. We can consider only its count function because the $m-t h$ power of $\mathcal{A}$ effects just only the count function of $\mathcal{A}^{m}$.

Since $\mathcal{A}$ is a multigroup and $C_{\mathcal{A}}(a) \in \mathcal{D}$, we have
$\left(C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{n_{1}} a^{n_{2}}\right)\right)^{m} \geq\left(C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{n_{1}}\right) \wedge C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{n_{2}}\right)\right)^{m}=\left(C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{n_{1}}\right)\right)^{m} \wedge\left(C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{n_{2}}\right)\right)^{m}$ and consequently, $\left(C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{-n}\right)\right)^{m} \geq\left(C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{n}\right)\right)^{m}$.

This completes the proof of the proposition.
Example 3.1 Let $\mathcal{X}=\langle a\rangle$ be a cyclic group of order 12 such that $C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{0}\right)=$ $t_{0}, C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{4}\right)=C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{8}\right)=t_{1}, C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{2}\right)=C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{6}\right)=C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{10}\right)=t_{2}, C_{\mathcal{A}}(x)=t_{3}$ for other elements $x \in \mathcal{X}$, where $t_{i} \in \mathcal{D}, 0 \leq i \leq 3$ with $t_{1}>t_{1}>t_{2}>t_{3}$. It is clear that $\mathcal{A}$ is a multigroup over $\mathcal{X}$. Thus, $\mathcal{A}=\left\{\left[a^{n}\right]_{C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{n}\right)} \mid n \in \mathbb{Z}\right\}$ is a cyclic multigroup generated by $[a]_{C_{\mathcal{A}}(a)}$.

Definition 3.2 Let $e$ be the identity element of the group $\mathcal{X}$. We define the identity cyclic multigroup $\mathcal{E}$ by $\mathcal{E}=\left\{[e]_{C_{\mathcal{A}}}(e) \mid C_{\mathcal{A}}(e) \geq C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{n}\right), \quad n \in \mathbb{Z}\right\}$.

Proposition 3.2 If $m \leq n$, then the multigroup $\mathcal{A}^{n}$ is a submultigroup of $\mathcal{A}^{m}$.
Proof. Clearly $\mathcal{A}^{n}$ and $\mathcal{A}^{m}$ are multigroups by Definition 2.8. For every $a \in$ $\mathcal{D}, a^{m} \leq a^{n}$ implies $\mathcal{A}^{m} \subseteq \mathcal{A}^{n}$ (since $\left.C_{\mathcal{A}^{m}}(a) \leq C_{\mathcal{A}^{n}}(a) \forall a \in \mathcal{X}\right)$.

## On cyclic multigroup family

Proposition 3.3 If $\mathcal{A}^{i}$ and $\mathcal{A}^{j}$ are cyclic multigroups, and $i<j$, then $\mathcal{A}^{i} \cup \mathcal{A}^{j}$ is also a cyclic multigroup for any $i, j \in \mathbb{Z}^{+}$.

Proof. It is sufficient to consider only count functions. Without loss of generality, let $i \leq j$. Since $\mathcal{A}^{i} \subseteq \mathcal{A}^{j}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
C_{\mathcal{A}^{i} \cup \mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{n} a^{m}\right)=C_{\mathcal{A}^{i}}\left(a^{n} a^{m}\right) \vee C_{\mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{n} a^{m}\right) & =C_{\mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{n} a^{m}\right) \\
& \geq C_{\mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{n}\right) \wedge C_{\mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{m}\right) \\
& =C_{\mathcal{A}^{i} \cup \mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{n}\right) \wedge C_{\mathcal{A}^{i} \cup \mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{m}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
C_{\mathcal{A}^{i} \cup \mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{-n}\right) & =C_{\mathcal{A}^{i}}\left(a^{-n}\right) \vee C_{\mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{-n}\right) \\
& =C_{\mathcal{A}^{i}}\left(a^{n}\right) \vee C_{\mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{n}\right)=C_{\mathcal{A}^{i} \cup \mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{n}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, $\mathcal{A}^{i} \cup \mathcal{A}^{j}$ is a cyclic multigroup.
Proposition 3.4 If $\mathcal{A}^{i}$ and $\mathcal{A}^{j}$ are cyclic multigroups, then $\mathcal{A}^{i} \cap \mathcal{A}^{j}$ is also a cyclic multigroup.

Proof. Similar to Proposition 3.3.
Remark 3.1 Since a cyclic group is an abelian group, it is obvious by Definition 2.8 that the cyclic multigroups $\mathcal{A}^{m}, \mathcal{A}^{i} \cup \mathcal{A}^{j}$ and $\mathcal{A}^{i} \cap \mathcal{A}^{j}$ are also abelian multigroups.

Definition 3.3 Let $\mathcal{A}$ be a cyclic multigroup, then the following class of cyclic multigroups $\left\{\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{A}^{2}, \mathcal{A}^{3}, \ldots, \mathcal{A}^{m}, \ldots, \mathcal{E}\right\}$ is called the cyclic multigroup family generated by $\mathcal{A}$ and denoted by $\langle\mathcal{A}\rangle$.

Proposition 3.5 Let $\langle\mathcal{A}\rangle=\left\{\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{A}^{2}, \mathcal{A}^{3}, \ldots, \mathcal{A}^{m}, \ldots, \mathcal{E}\right\}$. Then $\cup_{n=1}^{\infty} \mathcal{A}^{n}=\mathcal{A}$ and $\bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} \mathcal{A} \mathcal{A}^{n}=\mathcal{E}$.

Proof. The proof is immediate from Propositions 3.3 and 3.4.
Proposition 3.6 Let $\mathcal{A}$ be a cyclic multigroup. Then $\mathcal{A} \subseteq \mathcal{A}^{2} \subseteq \mathcal{A}^{3} \subseteq \cdots \subseteq$ $\mathcal{A}^{n} \subseteq \cdots \subseteq \mathcal{E}$.

Proof. It is known that $C_{\mathcal{A}}(a) \in \mathcal{D}$. Hence,
$C_{\mathcal{A}}(a) \leq\left(C_{\mathcal{A}^{2}}(a)\right)^{2}, C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{2}\right) \leq\left(C_{\mathcal{A}^{2}}\left(a^{2}\right)\right)^{2}, \ldots, C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{n}\right) \leq\left(C_{\mathcal{A}^{2}}\left(a^{n}\right)\right)^{2}$.

## J. A. Awolola

By Definition 2.2, we have $\mathcal{A} \subseteq \mathcal{A}^{2}$. By generalizing it for any $i, j \in$ $\mathbb{Z}^{+}$with $i \leq j$, we then obtain $\left(C_{\mathcal{A}^{i}}(a)\right)^{i} \leq\left(C_{\mathcal{A}^{j}}(a)\right)^{j},\left(C_{\mathcal{A}^{i}}\left(a^{2}\right)\right)^{i} \leq$ $\left(C_{\mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{2}\right)\right)^{j}, \ldots,\left(C_{\mathcal{A}^{i}}\left(a^{n}\right)\right)^{i} \leq\left(C_{\mathcal{A}^{j}}\left(a^{n}\right)\right)^{j}$. So $\mathcal{A}^{i} \subseteq \mathcal{A}^{j}$ for any $i, j \in \mathbb{Z}^{+}$ with $i \leq j$, which means that $\mathcal{A} \subseteq \mathcal{A}^{2} \subseteq \mathcal{A}^{3} \subseteq \cdots \subseteq \mathcal{A}^{n} \subseteq \cdots$.

Finally, we have $\mathcal{E}=\bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} \mathcal{A}^{n}$, which is immediate from Proposition 3.5 since

$$
\operatorname{Lim}_{n \rightarrow \infty} C_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a^{n}\right)=\left\{\begin{aligned}
t_{0}, & \text { if } a=e, \\
0, & \text { if } a \neq e .
\end{aligned}\right.
$$

This completes the proof for the required relations.
Corollary 3.1 Let $\langle\mathcal{A}\rangle=\left\{\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{A}^{2}, \mathcal{A}^{3}, \ldots, \mathcal{A}^{m}, \ldots, \mathcal{E}\right\}$. Then

$$
\mathcal{A}<\mathcal{A}^{2}<\mathcal{A}^{3}<\cdots<\mathcal{A}^{m}<\cdots<\mathcal{E}
$$

Proof. The proof is similar to Proposition 3.6.
Proposition 3.7 Let $\varphi$ be a group homomorphism of a cyclic multigroup $\mathcal{A}$. Then the image of $\mathcal{A}$ under $\varphi$ is a cyclic multigroup.

Proof. It is well known that in the theory of classical cyclic groups, the image of any cyclic group is a cyclic group and the homomorphic image of a multigroup is a multigroup (from Proposition 2.3). From these two results and Definition 2.8 , it is clearly seen that the image of $\mathcal{A}$ under $\varphi$ is a cyclic multigroup.

Proposition 3.8 Let $X_{n}$ be the $n$ - level set of the cyclic group $\mathcal{X}$. If $i, j \in \mathbb{Z}^{+}$ such that $i<j$, then $\mathcal{A}_{n}^{i}$ is a subgroup of $\mathcal{A}_{n}^{j}$.

Proof. It is obvious that sets $X_{n}$ and $X_{n}^{m}$ are cyclic subgroups of $X_{n}$ in crisp sense. Since $i<j$, then $\mathcal{A}_{n}^{j}(a) \geq \mathcal{A}_{n}^{i}(a) \geq n, \forall a \in \mathcal{X}_{n}^{j}$. Thus, $\mathcal{X}_{n}^{i} \subseteq X_{n}^{j}$. Therefore, $X_{n}^{i}$ is a subgroup of $X_{n}^{j}$.

Remark 3.2 From Propositions 3.6 and 3.8 , we have that a normal series of $X$ is a finite sequence $X_{n}^{m}, X_{n}^{m-1}, \ldots, X_{n}$ of normal level subgroups of $X$ such that $X_{n}^{m}>X_{n}^{m-1}>\cdots>X_{n}$ since $X$ is a cyclic group.

## On cyclic multigroup family

Proposition 3.9 Let $\left\{\mathcal{A}^{m}, \mathcal{A}^{m-1}, \ldots, \mathcal{A}\right\}$ be a finite cyclic multigroup family. Then $\mathcal{A}^{m} \times \mathcal{A}^{m-1} \times \ldots \times \mathcal{A}=\mathcal{A}^{m}$.

Proof. It is easily verified using the definition of product of multigroups and Proposition 3.6.

## 4 Conclusion

The paper introduced the concept of cyclic multigroup family and investigated its related structure properties. For future studies, one can extend this idea to other non-classical algebraic structures such as soft group, rough group, neutrosophic group and smooth group.

## References

[1] S. K. Nazmul, P. Majumdar and S. K. Samanta. On Multisets and Multigroups. Ann. of Fuzzy Math. and Inform., 6, 643-656, 2013.
[2] A. Rosenfeld. Fuzzy Groups J. Maths. Analy. Appl., 35, 512-517, 1971.
[3] J. A. Awolola and A. M. Ibrahim. Some Results on Multigroups. Quasigroups and Related Systems, 24, 169-177, 2016.
[4] A. Syropoulos. Mathematics of Multisets. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 347-358, 2001.
[5] D. Singh, A. M. Ibrahim, T. Yohanna and J. N. Singh. An Overview of the Application of Multisets. Novisad Journal of Mathematics, 33, 73-92, 2007.
[6] D. E. Knuth. The Art of Computer Programming, Vol. 2: Semi numerical Algorithms, Addison-Wesley, 1981.
[7] J. A. Awolola and P. A. Ejegwa. On Some Algebraic Properties of Order of an Element of a Multigroup. Quasigroups and Related Systems, 25, 21-26, 2017.
[8] P. A. Ejegwa and A. M. Ibrahim. Direct product of Multigroups and its Generalization. Int. J. Math. Combin., 4, 1-18, 2017.
[9] M. Dresher and O. Ore. Theory of Multigroups. American Journal of Mathematics, 60, 705-733, 1938.

## J. A. Awolola

[10] P. A. Ejegwa and A. M. Ibrahim. Some Homomorphic Properties of Multigroups. Buletinul Academiei de Stiinte a Republicii Moldova, 81, 67-76, 2017.
[11] A. M. Ibrahim and P. A. Ejegwa. Multigroup Action on Multiset. Ann. Fuzzy Math. Inform., 14(5), 515-526, 2017.
[12] B. M. Schein. Multigroup. Journal of Algebra, 111, 114-132, 1987.

# A conceptual proposal on the undecidability of the distribution law of prime numbers and theoretical consequences 

Gianfranco Minati*

In music and in mathematics there is the same perfume of eternity


#### Abstract

${ }^{\dagger}$ Within the conceptual framework of number theory, we consider prime numbers and the classic still unsolved problem to find a complete law of their distribution. We ask ourselves if such persisting difficulties could be understood as due to theoretical incompatibilities. We consider the problem in the conceptual framework of computational theory. This article is a contribution to the philosophy of mathematics proposing different possible understandings of the supposed theoretical unavailability and indemonstrability of the existence of a law of distribution of prime numbers. Tentatively, we conceptually consider demonstrability as computability, in our case the conceptual availability of an algorithm able to compute the general properties of the presumed primes' distribution law without computing such distribution. The link between the conceptual availability of a distribution law of primes and decidability is given by considering how to decide if a number is prime without computing. The supposed distribution law should allow for any given prime knowing the next prime without factorial computing. Factorial properties of numbers, such as their property of primality, require their factorisation (or equivalent, e.g., the sieves), i.e., effective computing. However, we have factorisation techniques available, but there are no (non-quantum) known algorithms which can effectively factor arbitrary large integers. Then factorisation is undecidable. We consider the theoretical unavailability of a distribution law for factorial properties, as being prime, equivalent to its non-computability, undecidability.


[^5]The availability and demonstrability of a hypothetical law of distribution of primes are inconsistent with its undecidability. The perspective is to transform this conjecture into a theorem.

Keywords: algorithm; computation; decidability; incompleteness; indemonstrability; law of distribution; prime numbers; symbolic; undecidability.

2010 AMS subject classification: 11N05; 00A30; 11A51.

## 1 Introduction

Number theory is an antique and fascinating discipline. Number theory considers endless properties of numbers such as perfect numbers, golden ratios, and Fibonacci numbers.

An endless list of approaches, problems, properties, and results added one to the other over time deal with prime numbers and the possibility to find a suitable law of their distribution.

With regards to prime numbers, mathematicians introduced several conjectures, and not definitive, proven partial results.

To name a few, we recall properties and results relating to prime number generation such as the Fundamental theorem of Arithmetic (by Gauss in the 1801), the Goldbach's conjecture (approximately 1742), the classic sieve of Eratosthenes (275-194 B.C.), the sieve of Sundaram (approximately 1934), the sieve of Atkin (approximately 2003), and the Mersenne prime (1536) - of the form $M_{n}=2^{n}-1$ - for pseudorandom number generators, all used for applications such as cryptography.

Throughout history, several important mathematicians have tentatively contributed to the identification of the asymptotic law of distribution of prime numbers and its proof. We just mention Legendre (approximately 1808), Dirichlet (approximately 1837), Gauss (approximately in 1849 reported the connection between prime numbers and logarithms), Riemann (in 1859) wrote his very famous article (Riemann, 1859), Euler's theorem (approximately 1763) as a generalisation of Fermat's little theorem, Chebyshev (approximately 1850), and Yitang Zhang's contributions to the twin-prime conjecture (approximately 2013).

However, since providing a complete review of the literature is beyond the scope of this article, we leave it to the reader to familiarize themselves with the literature on this subject.

The contribution to the philosophy of mathematics of the present article is to propose different possible understandings of the unavailability and

## A conceptual proposal on the undecidability of the distribution law of prime numbers and theoretical consequences

indemonstrability of the existence of the law of distribution of prime numbers. Further research is expected to allow suitable formalisations.

In Section 2 we consider generic indemonstrability as a fact of incompleteness and platonic consistency of knowledge. This is further explored in Section 4, in a constructivist understanding, where we propose indemonstrability to prevent inevitably implicit inconsistencies because a paradigm shift is required instead

In Section 3 we propose to consider demonstrability as having symbolic nature and as decidability. Indemonstrability cannot be demonstrated and it can be intended as a fact of incompleteness, case of undecidability. The link between the conceptual availability of a distribution law of primes and decidability is given by considering how to decide if a number is prime without computing The supposed distribution law should allow for any given prime knowing what the next prime with without computing such sequences.

However, factorial properties of numbers, such as their property of being prime, require their factorisation (or equivalent, e.g., the sieves), i.e., effective computing.

Because of that it is not possible to know in advance the properties of the factorisation, in the same way as it is not possible to solve the alt of a Turing Machine (TM) -the halting problem consists on determining if an arbitrary computer program and its input will finish running or continue to run forever (such as being in loop). A general algorithm to solve the halting problem for all possible program-input couples cannot exist-, it is not possible to know the result of the processing of a Neural Network without performing the entire processing, and to know the patterns generated by a Cellular Automata without performing the entire processing.

In Section 4, regarding the research relating to a Prime's Distribution Law (PDL), we present, for the general reader, a short, partial overview of the situation as it currently consists mainly of a list of conjectures. Such conjectures have been not falsified but, rather, computationally confirmed by considering numerically large cases.

In Section 5 we tentatively conceptually consider demonstrability as computability, i.e., in our case the conceptual existence of an algorithm able to compute the general properties of the presumed primes' distribution law without computing such distribution. We tentatively consider generic indemonstrability, unavailability as undecidability of the law of distribution and the probabilistic nature of the Prime Number Theorem (PNT) as an aspect of its undecidability. We consider then the usability of such undecidability, in the historical conceptual framework of the very effective usability of imaginary numbers. We ask ourselves if the non-demonstrability of existence of the PDL and its nondiscovery can be intended as a prototype of the non-distribution and of possible different non-equivalent non-distributions. Besides, such non-demonstrability
of existence and the persisting non-availability of the PDL may be considered as a prototype of the generic non-demonstrability, of theoretical incompleteness, and theoretical incomprehensibility.

We conclude by mentioning how from the issues considered above it is possible to use such incompleteness in order to introduce paradigm shifts and non-equivalent, mutually irreducible, incommensurable approaches.

## 2 Indemonstrability as a fact of consistency

We consider here a kind of platonic consistency of the knowledge, as theoretical incompleteness [1,2] which manifests when dealing with incomplete problems or indemonstrability of incomplete or wrong theses. In a constructivist understanding it is a kind of experiment having no reaction as a result, stating that the experiment is inadmissible, inconsistent, wrong.

As a classic example, consider the unsuccessful attempts to demonstrate the fifth postulate in Euclidian geometry. The history of the attempts to demonstrate the fifth postulate reveals how the conclusion was obtained by appealing to a new proposition that was equivalent to the fifth postulate itself.

The Italian mathematician Eugenio Beltrami discovered the Giovanni Girolamo Saccheri's article Euclides ab omni naevo vindicatus (Euclid Freed of Every Flaw), published in 1733 in which he tried to prove the Euclid's postulate of parallel lines. By using a similar approach, Beltrami, among others, inadvertently introduced a paradigm shift towards the non-Euclidean geometries by reasoning per reductio ad absurdum, i.e., as a result of the impossibility of proving the absurdity of the negation of the fifth postulate $[3,4]$.

An example of a relationship between theoretical incompleteness and indemonstrability is given by the two celebrated Gödel's syntactic incompleteness theorems [5].

The meaning of the first theorem states that within any mathematical theory, having at least the power of arithmetic, there exists a formula that, neither the formula nor its negation is syntactically provable. In other words, it is possible to construct a formally correct proposition that, however, cannot be proven or disproved. This is logically equivalent to the construction of a logical formula that denies its provability.

The meaning of the second theorem is that no coherent system is able to demonstrate its own syntactic coherence. The two theorems can be intended to prove the inexhaustibility in principle of pure mathematics [6-8]. "In other words, infinite-state logical theories when sufficiently complex are necessarily incomplete. Whether this result implies a sort of incompleteness of other kinds of theories (for instance, those of physics) is still an open question [9, p. 7].

## A conceptual proposal on the undecidability of the distribution law of prime numbers and theoretical consequences

As for incompleteness in physics, it is closely related to the uncertainty principles. It relates to the well-known uncertainty principle, first introduced by Werner Heisenberg [10]. Furthermore, there is the principle of complementarity introduced by Neils Bohr [11] stating that the corpuscular and undulatory aspects of a physical phenomenon cannot be observed simultaneously.

This is the case of the measurement of homologous components such as position and momentum.

From now on we consider a tentative relationship among some generic concepts such as indemonstrability, incompleteness and undecidability:

- theoretical incompleteness and indemonstrability; indemonstrability as a fact of incompleteness;
- demonstrability of incompleteness;
- the other issue is that of indemonstrability and (as?) undecidability.
- 


## 3 Indemonstrability and undecidability

A problem is considered as "undecidable" when there is no algorithm that produces the corresponding solution in a finite time for each instance of the input data. A typical example is the classic halting problem for the Turing Machine [12]. The set of decidable problems is incomplete. In this regard, Turing himself introduced an issue of 'completion' by inserting the concept of Oracle [13], representing another logic, possibly incommensurable, that, however, combines, interferes, superimposes, and acts on that in use. All this in the framework of a general theory of truth, e.g., Tarskian semantics, see, for instance [1].

However, even in case of availability of effective computational algorithms, the finite precision or finite memory (in case for symbolic manipulation) implies theoretical incompleteness [14-16].

Moreover, another example is given by the non-explicit, non-symbolic computation, for instance, of Artificial Neural Networks (ANNs), see, for example [17, 18].

The computational processing is represented and performed in a nonanalytical, non-symbolic way through weighted connections and levels. If we look instant per instant at the calculation performed, it is incomprehensible and we have to wait for the final result. This also applies to other computational processes such as Cellular Automata. The computation acquires properties not formally prescribed like learning [19, 20].

Particular classes of ANNs, such as those with non-Turing computable weights, and Recurrent-ANNs [21, 22] show a non-Turing behaviour for which the principles of hypercomputation [23-25] and naturally-inspired computation [26] apply.

## G. Minati

Indemonstrability cannot be symbolically demonstrated and is intended to be a fact of incompleteness, case of undecidability. Furthermore, it is possible to conceptually consider symbolic demonstrability as having logical equivalences with decidability.

## 4 Prime numbers

Please download the latex template and see the .pdf file to see how to format editing definitions, theorems, corollaries.

At this point we may ask ourselves how to interpret the non-comprehension, the non-availability of the PDL, which is used in areas such as cryptography [27]? As incompleteness of the theory of numbers, undecidability, and indemonstrability [28]?

The problem has been frequented by mathematicians for centuries, with important, but not definitive results.

At this point we may consider two questions:

- In a constructivist understanding, can we intend such barrier to prevent an inevitably, implicitly inconsistent demonstration because a paradigm shift is required instead?
- In a platonic understanding, can we intend such a barrier to protect from an inevitably wrong demonstration contrasting with the general consistency and requiring different entry points?


## 4. 1 A brief summary of the current situation

Attention to prime numbers first focused on the question whether they were infinite or not, and then turned to the understanding how they are distributed within natural numbers. It dates back to the 3rd century BC and to the Euclid's first proof that infinitely many primes exist (see the Elements, Book IX, Proposition 20), see the Polignac's conjecture below. In modern times Euler gave an alternative proof of this result by using, for the first time, concepts coming from infinitesimal mathematical analysis. Gauss understood the still fundamental key to the understanding of a crucial characteristic of the prime numbers: their density.

Riemann introduced his conjecture, listed below, which concerns the distribution of the zeros of a particular complex function, known as the zeta function, which has a very close connection with the distribution of primes. In particular, the distribution of the zeros of the zeta function is linked to the possibility of accurately counting the prime numbers.

In what follows, we propose a very short overview on the very large world of attempts to deal with the still unsolved problem of finding a PDL. This world

## A conceptual proposal on the undecidability of the distribution law of prime numbers and theoretical consequences

includes mainly conjectures and few theorems. We give approximate reference dates for the convenience of the general reader.

### 4.2 An overview

The overview [29-31] includes the following subjects.

1) Goldbach's conjecture 1742: every even integer greater than 2 can be expressed as the sum of two primes.
2) Cramér's conjecture, 1936: it gives an asymptotic estimate for the size of gaps between consecutive prime numbers

$$
\limsup _{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{p_{n+1}-p_{n}}{\left(\ln p_{n}\right)^{2}}=1,
$$

where:

- $p_{n}$ denotes the $n$th prime;
$-\ln$ is the natural logarithm.
This is based on a probabilistic model assuming that the probability that a natural number $x$ is prime is $1 / \ln x$, from which it can be shown that the conjecture is true with probability 1. In other words, if the prime numbers follow a "random" distribution, it is very likely that the conjecture is true. In short, the Cramér's Conjecture states that the difference between two consecutive prime numbers always remains less than the square of the natural logarithm of the smaller of the first two.

This conjecture implies the following:
3) Opperman's conjecture, approximately 1882: the conjecture states that, for every integer $x>1$, there is at least one prime number between $x(x-1)$ and $x^{2}$.
This conjecture in turn implies the next conjecture:
4) Legendre's (1752-1833) conjecture: it states that there exists at least one prime number between $n^{2}$ and $(n+1)^{2}$ for all natural numbers.
The previous conjectures are all more restrictive than the Bertrand Postulate (which has been proven and is now a theorem):
5) Bertrand Postulate, approximately 1845: in its less restrictive formulation it states that for every $n>1$ there is always at least one prime $p$ such that $n<p<2 n$.
6) Polignac's Twin prime conjecture (approximately 1846 and previously considered by Euclid): it states that there are infinitely many twin primes, or pairs of primes that differ by 2 . As numbers get larger, primes become less frequent and twin primes become rarer as well. In this regard in 1919 Brun's Theorem showed that the sum of the reciprocals of the twin primes converges to a sum, now known as Brun's constant. In 2010, the value of Brun's constant was approximately $1.902160583209 \pm$
0.000000000781 based on all twin primes less than $2 \times 10^{16}$. Conversely, the sum of the reciprocals of all primes diverges to infinity [32].
7) Riemann Hypothesis, 1859: it deals with the distribution of the zeros of a particular complex function, now called "Riemann zeta function", which has a very close connection with the distribution of primes. In particular, the distribution of its zeros is linked to the possibility of accurately counting the prime numbers. The Riemann Hypothesis can be described geometrically by saying that the zeros of the Riemann zeta function are confined to two lines in the complex plane [33, 34].
8) The Prime Number Theorem (PNT) describes the asymptotic distribution of prime numbers: it states a general view of how primes are distributed among positive integers and also states that the primes become less common as they become larger. Let $\pi(x)$ be the prime-counting function that gives the number of primes less than or equal to $x$, for any real number $x$. The PNT then states that $x / \log x$ is a good approximation to $\pi(x)$, that is $\pi(x) \sim x \log x$. This notation means only that the quotient limit of the two functions $\pi(\mathrm{x})$ and $x / \ln (x)$ for $x$ which tends to infinity is $l$, but not that the limit of the difference of the two functions, as $x$ tends to infinity, is 0 . This means that for large enough $N$, the probability that a random integer not greater than $N$ is prime is very close to $1 / \log (N)$. The PNT is based on several previous and subsequent, increasingly specifying contributions, such as Legendre's conjecture stating that $\pi(a)$ is approximated by the function $a /(A \log a+B)$, where $A$ and $B$ are unspecified constants; Gauss studied the problem; Dirichlet introduced a logarithmic integral $l i(x)$ as approximating function; the connection between the prime number theorem and the Riemann zeta function is very deep and allowed by the Euler product.
The plausibility of such conjectures and approaches is supported by a large number of computational simulations which did not lead to falsifying cases.

## 5 Indemonstrability as undecidability of the distribution?

The main conclusions of the study may be presented in a short Conclusions section, which may stand alone or form a subsection of a Discussion or Results.

We are tentatively proposing to consider here the incomplete, probabilistic or approximate nature of PNT not as much as a limit to be solved by more appropriated approaches, but as an unavoidable theoretical aspect, price to be paid for consistency within the theory of computation rather than within number

## A conceptual proposal on the undecidability of the distribution law of prime numbers and theoretical consequences

theory itself. We consider here that number theory and its properties and theorems may be not incompatible with the availability of regularities in the distribution of prime numbers, while such availability can be considered incompatible with other properties and theories, such as general forms of theoretical, structural incompleteness, such as the halting problem for the Turing Machine in theory of computation.

We consider here, reasoning in proof by contradiction, that the computability of such distribution is possible.

### 5.1 Demonstrability as computability

The question relates to the conceptual availability of an algorithm able to compute general properties of the primes' distribution.

Such properties are supposed to allow to know for any number the properties of the following sequence of prime numbers without computing each item of such sequences.

We just mention that the case of the knowledge of properties of a function, e.g., continuity, differentiability, minimum and maximum points, asymptotes, is different. Properties of a function are known from its formal definition and not from the knowledge of the properties of the distribution of all the values assumed in its domain of validity, i.e., law of distribution.

We may know the analytical properties of an exponential function without computing its values in any points on the abscissa axis.

The same holds for sequences of numbers such as the Fibonacci sequence defined as $F_{n}=F_{n-1}+F_{n-2}$, with $F_{1}=F_{2}=1$ (two successive Fibonacci numbers are relatively prime).

How do we decide if a number is prime without computing?
When considering a number, we may take into account, for instance, some of its properties 1) will not require its factorisation -we consider here the case of factorization of an integer. We do not consider here the cases related to polynomial factorization and rings- or 2 ) will consider its factorisation.

As stated by the fundamental theorem of arithmetic every integer > 1 either is prime itself or is the product of prime numbers. This product is unique regardless of the order of the factors. The first explicit proof of the theorem of arithmetic, namely that the set of integer numbers has a unique factorization, is due to Carl Friederich Gauss, who inserted it in the Disquisitiones Arithmeticae, published in 1798, but already introduced by Euclid.

Examples of properties of the first kind (not requiring factorisation) are generic properties such as considering if a number is greater or less than another, the number of its digits, and if it is even or odd. Similarly, properties of values of a function are known from its formal definition and do not require the

## G. Minati

effective computation of values. Positions within the sequence of natural numbers correspond to properties.

Examples of properties of the second kind (requiring the factorisation of the number) relate the identification of the number as given by the exponentiation of a base and prime numbers.

In the first case, it is possible to detect a property without computing and factorise.

However, factorial properties of numbers, as their factorial breakdown, exponential factor values and their being prime, i.e., non-decomposability, require their factorisation (or equivalent, e.g., the sieves), i.e., effective computing.

Properties of a distribution law, e.g., the graph of a function, its continuity, regularity, domains, and values of its derivatives, allow to know subsequent values moving along the graph without computing each value corresponding to the punctual abscissas.

In the case of factorisations, each of them must be computed since not made available by any property of a distribution law.

In the second case, factorisation is then necessary.
For instance, each value of the function $f=x^{n}$ is available on its graph. Rather, each factorisation of an integer (factorisation is different from "combinatorial calculus" when factors are known) is in principle unknown and must be computed case by case, being not available from sequences or any graph.

In the first case, we have available the complete computational procedure, i.e., an algorithm.

In the second case, we have factorisation techniques available, but there are no known algorithms (can integer factorization be solved in polynomial time on a non-quantum computer [35]?) which can effectively factor arbitrary large integers, see, for instance, [36] and [37].

The adjective effectively refers to the definition of TM for which the algorithm should produce the solution in a finite time for each instance of the input data [12]. This also refers to tractable problems that can be solved by algorithms in polynomial time, i.e., for a problem of size $n$, the time or number of steps needed to find the solution is a polynomial function of $n$. Conversely, algorithms for solving intractable problems require times that are exponential functions of the problem size $n$.

Then factorisation is undecidable.
Furthermore, we mention that sieves, such as the Eratosthenes, Legendre (it is an extension of Eratosthenes' idea), Brun, Selberg, and Turán sieves [38], have an exponential time complexity with regard to input size, making them pseudopolynomial algorithms.

We consider the theoretical unavailability of a distribution law for factorial properties, as being prime, equivalent to its non-computability, undecidability.

## A conceptual proposal on the undecidability of the distribution law of prime numbers and theoretical consequences

The availability and demonstrability of a hypothetical PDL are inconsistent with its undecidability.

In the second case, factorisation is then necessary. Because of that it is not possible to know in advance the properties of the factorisations, in the same way as it is not possible to solve the alt of a TM (see the Introduction), it is not possible to know the result of the processing of a Neural Network without performing the entire processing, and to know the patterns generated by a Cellular Automata without performing the entire processing. Positions within the sequence of natural numbers do not correspond to the distributed property of being prime number.

In light of that, we tentatively propose the speculative conjecture that the complete knowledge of the PDL, that allows the availability of a rule, is not possible since it would disprove the Alt Problem for a TM. We conclude that the PDL is undecidable. We may conclude the indemonstrability of the Riemann Hypothesis (Millennium Problem), the Riemann hypothesis is undecidable in arithmetic.

Conceptual non-availability of an algorithm defines all undecidable problems as correspondent to the Alt Problem for a Turing Machine.

The probabilistic nature of PNT should be considered an aspect of its undecidability.

This will theoretically provide reassurance about the usage of prime numbers for a large variety of applications such as cryptography and pseudorandom number generation.

### 5.2 Using the indemonstrability

A theoretical incompletable list of non-equivalent models and approaches are necessary to deal with the endless acquisitions and modality of acquisition of properties in complexity and emergent phenomena. This is the case for uncertainty principles and theoretical incompleteness such as that of mathematics, of the Turing machines, and of the so-called Logical Openness in the Dynamic Usage of Models -DYSAM [39, pp. 64-88], based on established approaches in the literature, such as Ensemble learning [40, 41] and Evolutionary Game Theory [42, 43]. Other cases relate to the undecidability and irreducibility of emergence [17, 44], the usage of the non-computable and unknowable imaginary numbers, however very effective and used, and the nonsymbolic computation of ANN and CA.

The non-demonstrability of the PDL primes' distribution law is well used in cryptography in the same way as some pharmaceutical products are used for their side-effects.

This relates to the usage of the theoretically incomprehensible [45] which is suitable for introducing paradigm-shifts and non-equivalent, incommensurable, mutually irreducible approaches.

Can the non-demonstrability of the primes' distribution law become the prototype of the non-distribution(s) having some possible different levels of equivalence; the prototype of the non-demonstrability, of theoretical incompleteness, and of theoretical incomprehensibility?

## Conclusions

We shortly considered the research about primes in mathematics and the theoretical, still elusive, results looking for a PDL.

We considered as these endless difficulties may be interpreted as logical consistency, since the availability of such distribution law could be theoretically incompatible with other consolidated theories and properties.

This is the case for the theoretical incompleteness of mathematics, the Turing machines, and of the so-called Logical Openness in the use of Dynamic Usage of Models (DYSAM).

We considered the conceptual incompatibility of the availability of a PDL and the Alt Problem for a TM, i.e., implying that the PDL is undecidable.

The link between the conceptual availability of a PDL and decidability is given by considering how to decide if a number is prime without its computation. The supposed PDL should allow to know the sequence of primes without their computation, but considering only their sequential positions which coincide, however, with the numbers in question.

However, factorial properties of numbers, such as their primality, require their factorisation (or equivalent, e.g., the sieves), i.e., effective computing.

Because of that it is not possible to know in advance the properties of the factorisation, in the same way as it is not possible to solve the alt of a TM, it is not possible to know the result of the processing of a Neural Network without performing the entire processing, and to know the patterns generated by a Cellular Automata without performing the entire processing. Positions within the sequence of natural numbers do not correspond to the distributed property of a prime number.

We may conclude that the availability and demonstrability of a hypothetical PDL are inconsistent with its undecidability.

The perspective is to transform this conjecture into a theorem.
Furthermore, we considered the unavailability of a PDL as corresponding, representing incompleteness in mathematics and physics. However, such incompleteness can be used, e.g., for cryptography, imaginary numbers, and

## A conceptual proposal on the undecidability of the distribution law of prime numbers and theoretical consequences

non-symbolic computation, in order to introduce paradigm-shifts and nonequivalent, mutually irreducible approaches.

## References

[1]Longo, G. Interfaces of Incompleteness. In: Systemics of Incompleteness and Quasi-Systems; Minati, G., Abram, M., Pessa, E., Eds.; Springer: New York, pp. 3-55, 2019.
[2]Minati, G. Knowledge to Manage the Knowledge Society: The Concept of Theoretical Incompleteness. Systems, 4, 26. 2016.
[3]Beltrami, E. Saggio di interpretazione della geometria non-euclidea (English translation: Essay of interpretation of non-Euclidean geometry). Giornale di Mathematiche, VI, 285-315. 1868.
[4]Beltrami, E.. Teoria fondamentale degli spazii di curvatura costante (English translation: Fundamental theory of the spaces of constant curvature). Annali di Matematica pura ed applicata, VI, 232-255. 1868. [5] Gödel, K. On Formally Undecidable Propositions of Principia Mathematica and Related Systems; Mineola: Dover Publications Inc. 1962.
[5]Gödel, K. On Formally Undecidable Propositions of Principia Mathematica and Related Systems; Mineola: Dover Publications Inc. 1962.
[6]Feferman, S., Parsons, C., Simpson, S. Eds. Kurt Gödel: Essays for his centennial. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. 2010.
[7]Franze'n, T. Gödel's theorem: An incomplete guide to its use and abuse. Wellesley: A K Peters. 2005.
[8]Raatikainen, P. On the philosophical relevance of Gödel's incompleteness theorems. Revue Internationale de Philosophie, 59, 513-534. 2005.
[9]Minati, G. and Pessa, E. From Collective Beings to Quasi-Systems. New York: Springer. 2018.
[10] Heisenberg, W. Physics and Beyond. New York: Harper \& Row. 19721.
[11] Bohr, N. The Quantum Postulate and the Recent Development of Atomic Theory. Nature, 121, 580-590. 1928.
[12] Turing, A.M. On computable numbers, with an application to the Entscheidungsproblem. Proceedings London Mathematical Society, 42, 230-265. 1936.
[13] Soare, R.I. Turing oracle machines, online computing, and three displacements in computability theory. Annals of Pure and Applied Logic, 160, 368-399. 2009.
[14] Ford, J. Chaos: Solving the unsolvable, predicting the unpredictable. In: Chaotic Dynamics and Fractals; Barnsley, M.F., Demko, S.G., Eds.; New York: Academic Press, pp. 1-52. (1986). Available online: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/B9780120790609500072 ?via\%3Dihub (accessed on 11 October 2019).
[15] Nepomuceno, E.G., Martins, S.A.M., Silva, B.C., Amaral, G.F.V. and Perc, M. Detecting unreliable computer simulations of recursive functions with interval extensions. Applied Mathematics and Computation, 329, 408419. 2018.
[16] Nepomuceno, E.G. and Perc, M. Computational chaos in complex networks. Journal of Complex Networks, 2, 1-16. 2019.
[17] Licata, I. and Minati, G. Emergence, Computation and the Freedom Degree Loss Information Principle in Complex Systems. Foundations of Science, 21, 863-881. 2016.
[18] Mac Lennan, B.J. Natural computation and non-Turing models of computation. Theoretical Computer Science, 317, 1-3, 115-145. 2004.
[19] Bifet, A., Gavaldà, R., Holmes, G., Pfahringer B. Machine Learning for Data Streams. Cambridge: MIT Press. 2018.
[20] Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., Courville, A., Bach, F. Deep Learning. Cambridge: MIT Press. 2017.
[21] Cabessa, J., Villa, A.E.P. The super-Turing computational power of interactive evolving recurrent neural networks. In: ICANN 2013; Mladenov, V., Koprinkova-Hristova, P., Palm, G., Villa, A.E.P., Appollini, B., Kasabov, N., Eds.; Berlin/Heidelberg, Germany: Springer, Volume 8131, pp. 58-65. 2013.
[22] Siegelmann, H.T. Neural and super-Turing computing. Minds and Machines, 13(1), 103-114. 2003.
[23] Syropoulos, A. Hypercomputation. Computing Beyond the ChurchTuring Barrier. New York: Springer. 2008.
[24] Toby, O. The many forms of hypercomputation. Applied Mathematics and Computation, 178, 1, 143-153. 2006.
[25] Younger, A.S., Redd, E. and Siegelmann, H. Development of Physical Super-Turing Analog Hardware. In: Unconventional Computation and Natural Computation; Ibarra, O., Kari, L., Kopecki, S., Eds.; Lecture

## A conceptual proposal on the undecidability of the distribution law of prime numbers and theoretical consequences

Notes in Computer Science; Springer: Cham, Switzerland, Volume 8553, pp. 379-392, 2014.
[26] Brabazon, A., O'Neill, M., McGarraghy, S. Natural Computing Algorithms. New York: Springer. 2015.
[27] Stinson, D.R. and Paterson, M. Cryptography: Theory and Practice. Boca Raton: CRC Press. 2018.
[28] Kaplan, I. and Shelah, S. Decidability and classification of the theory of integers with primes. The Journal of Symbolic Logic, 82, 3, 104. 2017.
[29] Ingham, A. E. The Distribution of Prime Numbers (Cambridge Mathematical Library). New York: Cambridge University Press, 1932, (reprinted on 1990).
[30] Pintz. J. and Rassias, M. T. Eds. Irregularities in the Distribution of Prime Numbers: From the Era of Helmut Maier's Matrix Method and Beyond. Springer International Publishing. 2018.
[31] Mazur, B. and Stein, W. Prime Numbers and the Riemann Hypothesis. New York: Cambridge University Press. 2016.
[32] Euler, L. Variae Observationes Circa Series Infinitas. Commentarii Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae, 9, 1744, 160-188, Reprinted in Commentationes Analyticae ad theoriam serierum infinitarum pertinentes, Opera Omnia, ser. I, vol. 14, 216-244, 1925.
[33] Edwards, M. Riemann's Zeta Function. New York: Dover Publications. 2001.
[34] Riemann, B. Ueber die Anzahl der Primzahlen unter einer gegebenen Gr"osse. Monatsberichte der Berliner Akademie, 671-680. 1859. https://www.claymath.org/sites/default/files/zeta.pdf (original version). On the Number of Primes Less Than a Given Magnitude (Accessed on 10 November 2019). https://www.claymath.org/sites/default/files/ezeta.pdf (English translation, (accessed on 11 October 2019).
[35] Shor, P. Algorithms for quantum computation: Discrete $\log$ and factoring; In: Proceedings of the 35th Annual Symposium on the Foundations of Computer Science. Santa Fe: IEEE Computer Society Press, pp. 124-134. https://arxiv.org/abs/quant-ph/9508027 (Accessed on 10 November 2019). 1994.
[36] Crandall, R., Pomerance, C.B. Prime Numbers: A Computational Perspective. New York: Springer. 2010.
[37] See http://www.mat.uniroma2.it/~geo2/TEN/akl_factoring.pdf_(accessed on 11 November 2019).
[38] Hawkins, D. Mathematical Sieves. Scientific American, 199, 6, 105-114, 1958.
[39] Minati, G. and Pessa, E. Collective Beings. New York: Springer. 2006.
[40] Hinton. G. E. and Van Camp, D. Keeping neural networks simple by minimizing the description length of the weights. In: Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference on Computational Learning Theory; Pitt, L., Ed.; New York: ACM Press, pp.5-13, 1993.
[41] Zhou, Z-H., Jiang, Y. and Chen, S-F. Extracting symbolic rules from trained neural network ensembles, AI Communications, 16: 3-15. 2003.
[42] Maynard-Smith, J. Evolution and the Theory of Games. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. 1982.
[43] Weibull, J. W. Evolutionary Game Theory. Cambridge: MIT Press. 1995.
[44] Hernández-Orozco, S., Hernández-Quiroz, F. and Zenil, H. Undecidability and Irreducibility Conditions for Open-Ended Evolution and Emergence, Artificial Life, 24, 56-70. 2016.
[45] Minati, On Theoretical Incomprehensibility. Philosophies, 4(3), https://www.mdpi.com/2409-9287/4/3/49 (accessed on 11 October 2019).

# Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations 

Shyam Lal*<br>Indra Bhan ${ }^{\dagger}$


#### Abstract

In this paper, nine new Legendre wavelet estimators of functions having bounded third and fourth derivatives have been obtained.These estimators are new and best approximation in wavelet analysis. Legendre wavelet estimator of a function $f$ of bounded higher order derivatives is better and sharper than the estimator of a function $f$ of bounded less order derivative. Keywords : Legendre Wavelet, Legendre Wavelet Expansion, Orthonormal basis,Legendre Wavelet Approximation . Mathematics Subject Classification:42C40, 65T60, 65L10, 65L60, 65R20. ${ }^{1}$


## 1 Introduction

Several researchers have determined the approximation of a functions by trigonometric polynomials in Fourier analysis. In Fourier analysis, a function can be represented generally in one Fourier series. In wavelet analysis, a function can be expanded in many wavelet series corresponding to different wavelets. This is an advantage of wavelet analysis. There is no such advantage in Fourier analysis.Thus a signal can be represented by several wavelet series. Hence Wavelet Analysis is superior to Fourier analysis and has so many applications in Engineering and Technology. The Wavelet approximation of a functions by its Haar wavelet series and related approximations have been studied by Devore[7], Debnath[5], Meyer[9] , Morlet[3], Mhaskar[2], Sablonnière[6] and Lal \& Kumar[8]. The purpose of this paper is to discuss the Legendre wavelet series of function having bounded third and fourth derivatives, i.e. $0 \leq\left|f^{\prime \prime \prime}(x)\right|<\infty \quad \forall x \in[0,1]$ and $0 \leq\left|f^{i v}(x)\right|<\infty \quad \forall x \in[0,1]$ and to obtain Legendre wavelet estimators of these functions. This is a significant observation of this research paper that estimate of a function is better and the sharper than the estimate having less order bounded derivative. Therefore comparison of estimated approximations has very importance in Wavelet analysis.

[^6]
## 2 Definitions and Preliminaries

### 2.1 Legendre Wavelet

Wavelets constitute a family of functions constructed from dilation and translation of a single function $\psi \in L^{2}(R)$, called mother wavelet. We write

$$
\psi_{b, a}(x)=|a|^{\frac{-1}{2}} \psi\left(\frac{x-b}{a}\right), a \neq 0 .
$$

If we restrict the values of dilation and translation parameter to $a=a_{0}^{-n}$,
$b=m b_{0} a_{0}{ }^{-n}, a_{0}>1, b_{0}>0$ respectively, the following family of discrete wavelets are constructed:

$$
\psi_{n, m}(x)=\left|a_{0}\right|^{\frac{n}{2}} \psi\left(a_{0}^{n} x-m b_{0}\right)
$$

The Legendre wavelet over the interval $[0,1)$ is defined as

$$
\psi_{n, m}(x)=\left\{\begin{array}{lc}
\sqrt{m+\frac{1}{2}} & 2^{\frac{k}{2}} P_{m}\left(2^{k} x-\hat{n}\right), \quad \frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}} \leq x<\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}} \\
0 & , \text { otherwise },
\end{array}\right.
$$

where $n=1,2, \ldots, 2^{k-1}$ and $m=0,1,2,3, \ldots, \hat{n}=2 n-1$ and $k$ is the positive integer. In this definition,the polynomials $P_{m}$ are Legendre Polynomials of degree m over the interval $[-1,1]$ defined as follows:

$$
\begin{gathered}
P_{0}(x)=1, P_{1}(x)=x \\
(m+1) P_{m+1}(x)=(2 m+1) x P_{m}(x)-m P_{m-1}(x), \quad m=1,2,3, \ldots
\end{gathered}
$$

The set of $\left\{P_{m}(x): m=1,2,3, \ldots\right\}$ in the Hilbert space $L^{2}[-1,1]$ is a
complete orthogonal set. Orthogonality of Legendre polynomial on the interval [-1,1] implies that

$$
\left\langle P_{m}, P_{n}\right\rangle=\int_{-1}^{1} P_{m}(x) \overline{P_{n}(x)} d x= \begin{cases}\frac{2}{2 m+1} & , m=n \\ 0 & , \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

$$
\text { for } m, n=0,1,2,3 \ldots
$$

Furthermore, the set of wavelets $\psi_{n, m}$ makes an orthonormal basis in $L^{2}[0,1), i . e$.

$$
\int_{0}^{1} \psi_{n, m}(x) \psi_{n^{\prime} m^{\prime}}(x) d x=\delta_{n, n^{\prime}} \delta_{m, m^{\prime}}
$$

in which $\delta$ denotes Kronecker delta function defined by

$$
\delta_{n, m}= \begin{cases}1, & \mathrm{n}=\mathrm{m} \\ 0, & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

## Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations

The function $f(x) \in L^{2}[0,1)$ is expressed in the Legendre wavelet series as :

$$
f(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(x)
$$

where $c_{n, m}=\left\langle f, \psi_{n, m}\right\rangle$. The $\left(2^{k-1}, M\right)^{t h}$ partial sums of above series are given by $S_{2^{k-1}, M}(f)(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{M} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(x)=C^{T} \psi(x) \quad$ in which $C$ and $\psi(x)$ are $2^{k-1}(M+1)$ vectors of the form

$$
C^{T}=\left[c_{1,0}, c_{1,1}, \ldots c_{1, M}, c_{2,0}, c_{2,1}, \ldots c_{2, M}, \ldots, c_{2^{k-1}, 0}, \ldots c_{2^{k-1}, M}\right]
$$

and

$$
\psi(x)=\left[\psi_{1,0}, \psi_{1,1}, \ldots \psi_{1, M}, \psi_{2,0}, \psi_{2,1}, \ldots \psi_{2, M}, \ldots, \psi_{2^{k-1}, 0}, \ldots \psi_{2^{k-1}, M}\right]^{T}
$$

### 2.2 Legendre Wavelet Approximation

Let $S_{2^{k-1}, M}(f)(x)$ denote the $\left(2^{k-1}, M\right)^{t h}$ partial sums of the series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(x)$ i.e.

$$
S_{2^{k-1}, M}(f)(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{M} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(x)
$$

The Legendre wavelet approximation $E_{2^{k-1}, M}(f)$ of a function $f \in L^{2}[0,1)$ by $\left(2^{k-1}, M\right)^{t h}$ partial sums $S_{2^{k-1}, M}(f)$ of its Legendre Wavelet series is given by

$$
E_{2^{k-1}, M}(f)=\min \left\|f-S_{2^{k-1}, M}(f)\right\|_{2},(\text { Zygmund }[1], p p .115)
$$

where

$$
\|f\|_{2}=\left(\int_{0}^{1}|f(x)|^{2} d x\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}
$$

If $E_{2^{k-1}, M}(f) \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty, M \rightarrow \infty$. then $E_{2^{k-1}, M}(f)$ is called the best approximation of $f$ of order $\left(2^{k-1}, M\right)$ (Zygmund[1],pp.115)

## 3 Example

Express the following function in the Legendre wavelet series :
$f(t)=t^{3} \forall t \in[0,1)$

## Shyam Lal and Indra Bhan

## Proof:

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(t) & =\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(t) \\
c_{n, m} & =\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}} f(t) \psi_{n, m}(t) d t \\
& =\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{2^{k}} t^{3}\left(\frac{2 m+1}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} P_{m}\left(2^{k} t-\hat{n}\right) d t \\
& =\left(\frac{2 m+1}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} \int_{-1}^{1}\left(\frac{v+\hat{n}}{2^{k}}\right)^{3} P_{m}(v) \frac{d v}{2^{k}}, v=2^{k} t-\hat{n} \\
c_{n, m} & =\left(\frac{2 m+1}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \int_{-1}^{1}\left(\hat{n}^{3}+v^{3}+3 \hat{n}^{2} v+3 \hat{n} v^{2}\right) P_{m}(v) d v
\end{aligned}
$$

By above expression
$c_{n, 0}=\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \int_{-1}^{1}\left(\hat{n}^{3}+v^{3}+3 \hat{n}^{2} v+3 \hat{n} v^{2}\right) P_{0}(v) d v$
$=\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(2 \hat{n}^{3}+2 \hat{n}\right)$
$c_{n, 1}=\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \int_{-1}^{1}\left(\hat{n}^{3}+v^{3}+3 \hat{n}^{2} v+3 \hat{n} v^{2}\right) P_{1}(v) d v$
$=\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(\frac{2}{5}+2 \hat{n}^{2}\right)$
$c_{n, 2}=\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \int_{-1}^{1}\left(\hat{n}^{3}+v^{3}+3 \hat{n}^{2} v+3 \hat{n} v^{2}\right) P_{2}(v) d v$
$=\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(\frac{4 \hat{n}}{5}\right)$
$c_{n, 3}=\left(\frac{\sqrt{7}}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \int_{-1}^{1}\left(\hat{n}^{3}+v^{3}+3 \hat{n}^{2} v+3 \hat{n} v^{2}\right) P_{3}(v) d v$

## Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& c_{n, 3}=\left(\frac{4}{35}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{7}}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& c_{n, m}=0, \text { for } m \geq 4
\end{aligned}
$$

Then,

$$
f(t)=\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 0} \psi_{n, 0}(t)+\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 1} \psi_{n, 1}(t)+\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 2} \psi_{n, 2}(t)+\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 3} \psi_{n, 3}(t)
$$

Now,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|f\|_{2}^{2} & =\frac{1}{7}=\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 0}^{2}\left\|\psi_{n, 0}\right\|_{2}^{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 1}^{2}\left\|\psi_{n, 1}\right\|_{2}^{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 2}^{2}\left\|\psi_{n, 2}\right\|_{2}^{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 3}^{2}\left\|\psi_{n, 3}\right\|_{2}^{2} \\
& =\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 0}^{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 1}^{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 2}^{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 3}^{2} \\
& =\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}}\left[\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(2 \hat{n}^{3}+2 \hat{n}\right)\right]^{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}}\left[\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(\frac{2}{5}+2 \hat{n}^{2}\right)\right]^{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}}\left[\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(\frac{4 \hat{n}}{5}\right)\right]^{2} \\
& +\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}}\left[\left(\frac{4}{35}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{7}}{2^{7 k+1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\right]^{2} \\
& =\frac{1}{7}
\end{aligned}
$$

## 4 Theorems

In this paper, we prove following new theorems:

## Theorem (4.1)

Let a function $f \in L^{2}[0,1)$ such that its third derivative be bounded ,i.e. $0 \leq\left|f^{\prime \prime \prime}(x)\right|<$ $\infty \forall x \in[0,1)$. Then the Legendre wavelet approximations of $f$ satisfy :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { (i) } E_{2^{k-1}, 0}^{(1)}(f)=\left\|f-\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 0} \psi_{n, 0}\right\|_{2}=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{k}}\right) \\
& \text { (ii) } E_{2^{k-1}, 1}^{(2)}(f)=\left\|f-\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{1} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}\right\|_{2}=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{2 k}}\right) \\
& \text { (iii) } E_{2^{k-1}, 2}^{(3)}(f)=\left\|f-\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{2} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}\right\|_{2}=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\right) \\
& \text { (iv)For } f(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}, \\
& E_{2^{k-1}, M}^{(4)}(f)=\left\|f-\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{M} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}\right\|_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Shyam Lal and Indra Bhan

$$
=\left(\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=M+1}^{\infty} c_{n, m}^{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}=O\left(\frac{1}{(2 M-3)^{\frac{5}{2}}} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\right), \forall M \geq 2 .
$$

## Theorem (4.2)

If a function $f \in L^{2}[0,1)$ having bounded fourth derivative ,i.e. $\quad 0 \leq\left|f^{i v}(x)\right|<$ $\infty \forall x \in[0,1)$. Then its Legendre wavelet approximations are given by
(i) $E_{2^{k-1,0}}^{(5)}(f)=\left\|f-\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} c_{n, 0} \psi_{n, 0}\right\|_{2}=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{k}}\right)$
(ii) $E_{2^{k-1}, 1}^{(6)}(f)=\left\|f-\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{1} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}\right\|_{2}=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{2 k}}\right)$
(iii) $E_{2^{k-1}, 2}^{(7)}(f)=\left\|f-\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{2} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}\right\|_{2}=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\right)$
$(i v) E_{2^{k-1}, 3}^{(8)}(f)=\left\|f-\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{3} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}\right\|_{2}=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{4 k}}\right)$
$(v)$ For $f(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}$,
$E_{2^{k-1}, M}^{(9)}(f)=\left\|f-\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{M} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}\right\|_{2}$
$=\left(\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=M+1}^{\infty} c_{n, m}^{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}=O\left(\frac{1}{(2 M-5)^{\frac{7}{2}}} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}}\right), \quad \forall M \geq 3$.

## 5 Proofs

### 5.1 Proof of the Theorem (4.1)

(i) The error $e_{n}^{(0)}(x)$ between $f(x)$ and its expression over any subinterval is defined as
$e_{n}^{(0)}(x)=c_{n, 0} \psi_{n, 0}(x)-f(x), x \in\left[\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}, \frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}\right), n=1,2,3, \ldots 2^{k-1}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|e_{n}^{(0)}\right\|_{2}^{2} & =\int_{\frac{\hat{\hat{n}}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{\pi}+1}{2^{k}}}\left(e_{n}^{(0)}(x)\right)^{2} d x \\
& =\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{2^{k}}\left(c_{n, 0}^{2} \psi_{n, m}^{2}(x)+(f(x))^{2}-2 c_{n, 0} \psi_{n, 0}(x) f(x)\right) d x
\end{aligned}
$$

## Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations

$$
\begin{align*}
& =c_{n, 0}^{2} \int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{\pi}+1}{2^{k}}} \psi_{n, 0}^{2}(x) d x+\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{\pi}+1}{2^{k}}}(f(x))^{2} d x-2 c_{n, 0} \int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{\hbar}+1}{2^{k}}} f(x) \psi_{n, 0}(x) d x \\
& =\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}}(f(x))^{2} d x-c_{n, 0}^{2} . \tag{5.1}
\end{align*}
$$

Now,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}}(f(x))^{2} d x=\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}}\left(f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+h\right)\right)^{2} d h, x=\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+h \\
& =\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}}\left[f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+h f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{h^{2}}{2} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{h^{3}}{6} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right)\right]^{2}, \\
& 0<\theta<1 \text { by Taylor's expansion } \\
& =\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}}\left(f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2} d h+\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{2}\left(f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2} d h+\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{4}\left(f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2} d h \\
& +\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{6}}{36}\left(f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right)\right)^{2} d h+\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} 2 h f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) d h \\
& +\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{2} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) d h+\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{3} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& +\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{3} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) d h+\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{3} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& +\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{5}}{6} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& =\frac{2}{2^{k}}\left(f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{8}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\left(f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{8}{5} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2} \\
& +\frac{1}{36} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{6}\left(f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right)\right)^{2} d h+\frac{4}{2^{2 k}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Shyam Lal and Indra Bhan

$$
\begin{align*}
& +\frac{8}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{1}{3} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{3} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& +\frac{4}{2^{4 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) d h+\frac{1}{3} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{4} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& +\frac{1}{6} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{5} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \tag{5.2}
\end{align*}
$$

Now,

$$
\begin{aligned}
c_{n, 0} & =<f(x), \psi_{n, 0}(x)> \\
& =\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}} f(x) \psi_{n, 0}(x) d x \\
& =2^{\frac{k-1}{2}} \int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{k k}} f(x) d x \\
& =2^{\frac{k-1}{2}} \int_{0}^{2^{k-1}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+h\right) d h, x=\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+h \\
& =2^{\frac{k-1}{2}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}}\left[f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+h f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{h^{2}}{2} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{h^{3}}{6} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right)\right] d h \\
& =2^{\frac{k-1}{2}}\left[\frac{2}{2^{k}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{2}{2^{2 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{1}{6} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{3} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h\right] .
\end{aligned}
$$

Next,

$$
\begin{aligned}
c_{n, 0}^{2} & =\frac{2}{2^{k}}\left(f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{2}{2^{3 k}}\left(f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{8}{9} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2} \\
& +\frac{2^{k}}{2}\left(\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h\right)^{2}+\frac{4}{2^{2 k}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \\
& +\frac{8}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{1}{3} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{3} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h
\end{aligned}
$$

## Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations

$$
\begin{align*}
& +\frac{8}{3} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{2}{2^{k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& +\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{2 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \tag{5.3}
\end{align*}
$$

Now, by using equations (5.1), (5.2) and (5.3) we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left\|e_{n}^{(0)}\right\|_{2}^{2}=\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\left(f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{32}{45} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{1}{36} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{6}\left(f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right)\right)^{2} d h \\
& -\frac{2^{k}}{2}\left(\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h\right)^{2}+\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \\
& +\frac{1}{3} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{4} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h-\frac{2}{2^{k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& +\frac{1}{6} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{5} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h-\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{2 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& =I_{1}+I_{2}+I_{3}-I_{4}+I_{5}+I_{6}-I_{7}+I_{8}-I_{9} \text {, say } \text {. } \\
& \text { Since } \\
& \text { therefore } \\
& \left|I_{1}\right| \leq \frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} M_{1}^{2} \\
& \left|I_{2}\right| \leq \frac{32}{45} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} M_{2}^{2} \\
& \left|I_{3}\right| \leq \frac{32}{63} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}} M_{3}^{2} \\
& \left|I_{4}\right| \leq \frac{2}{9} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}} M_{3}^{2} \\
& \left|I_{5}\right| \leq \frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}} M_{1} M_{2} \\
& \left|I_{6}\right| \leq \frac{32}{15} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} M_{1} M_{3} \\
& \left|I_{7}\right| \leq \frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} M_{1} M_{3} \\
& \left|I_{8}\right| \leq \frac{16}{9} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} M_{2} M_{3} \\
& \left|I_{9}\right| \leq \frac{8}{9} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} M_{2} M_{3} .
\end{aligned}
$$

## Shyam Lal and Indra Bhan

## Therefore,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|e_{n}^{(0)}\right\|_{2}^{2} & \leq\left|I_{1}\right|+\left|I_{2}\right|+\left|I_{3}\right|+\left|I_{4}\right|+\left|I_{5}\right|+\left|I_{6}\right|+\left|I_{7}\right|+\left|I_{8}\right|+\left|I_{9}\right| \\
& \leq \frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} M_{1}^{2}+\frac{32}{45} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} M_{2}^{2}+\frac{32}{63} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}} M_{3}^{2}+\frac{2}{9} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}} M_{3}^{2}+\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}} M_{1} M_{2} \\
& +\frac{32}{15} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} M_{1} M_{3}+\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} M_{1} M_{3}+\frac{16}{9} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} M_{2} M_{3}+\frac{8}{9} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} M_{2} M_{3} \\
& =\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} M_{1}^{2}+\frac{32}{45} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} M_{2}^{2}+\frac{56}{63} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}} M_{3}^{2}+\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}} M_{1} M_{2}+\frac{52}{15} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} M_{1} M_{3}+\frac{24}{9} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} M_{2} M_{3} \\
& <\frac{2}{2^{3 k}}\left[M_{1}^{2}+\left(\frac{M_{2}}{2^{k}}\right)^{2}+\left(\frac{M_{3}}{2^{2 k}}\right)^{2}+\frac{2 M_{1} M_{2}}{2^{k}}+\frac{2 M_{1} M_{3}}{2^{2 k}}+\frac{2 M_{2} M_{3}}{2^{3 k}}\right] \\
& =\frac{2}{2^{3 k}}\left(M_{1}+\frac{M_{2}}{2^{k}}+\frac{M_{3}}{2^{2 k}}\right)^{2} \\
& =\frac{2 M^{2}}{2^{3 k}}\left(1+\frac{1}{2^{k}}+\frac{1}{2^{2 k}}\right)^{2}, M=\max \left[M_{1}, M_{2}, M_{3}\right] .
\end{aligned}
$$

Next,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(E_{2^{k-1}, 0}^{(1)}(f)\right)^{2} & =\int_{0}^{1}\left(\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} e_{n}^{(0)}(x)\right)^{2} d x \\
& =\int_{0}^{1} \sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}}\left(e_{n}^{(0)}(x)\right)^{2} d x+2 \sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{n \neq n^{\prime}}^{2^{k-1}} \int_{0}^{1} e_{n}^{(0)}(x) e_{n}^{\left(0^{\prime}\right)}(x) d x \\
& =\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \int_{0}^{1}\left(e_{n}(x)\right)^{2} d x, \text { due to disjoint supports of } e_{n} \text { and } e_{n}^{\prime} \\
& =\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}}\left\|e_{n}^{(0)}\right\|_{2}^{2} \\
& \leq\left(2^{k-1}\right) \frac{2 M^{2}}{2^{3 k}}\left(1+\frac{1}{2^{k}}+\frac{1}{2^{2 k}}\right)^{2} \\
& =\frac{M^{2}}{2^{2 k}}\left(1+\frac{1}{2^{k}}+\frac{1}{2^{2 k}}\right)^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then,

$$
\begin{aligned}
E_{2^{k-1}, 0}^{(1)}(f) & \leq \frac{M}{2^{k}}\left(1+\frac{1}{2^{k}}+\frac{1}{2^{2 k}}\right) \\
& \leq M\left(\frac{1}{2^{k}}+\frac{1}{2^{k}}+\frac{1}{2^{k}}\right) \\
& =3 M\left(\frac{1}{2^{k}}\right) \\
& =O\left(\frac{1}{2^{k}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

## Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations

$$
\begin{align*}
(i i) e_{n}^{(1)}(x) & =c_{n, 0} \psi_{n, 0}(x)+c_{n, 1} \psi_{n, 1}(x)-f(x), \quad x \in\left[\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}, \frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}\right) \\
\left\|e_{n}^{(1)}\right\|_{2}^{2} & =\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}}(f(x))^{2} d x-c_{n, 0}^{2}-c_{n, 1}^{2} . \tag{5.4}
\end{align*}
$$

Now, consider

$$
\begin{aligned}
& c_{n, 1}=<f(x), \psi_{n, 1}(x)> \\
& =\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}} f(x) \psi_{n, 1}(x) d x \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} \int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}} f(x) P_{1}\left(2^{k} x-\hat{n}\right) d x \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+h\right) P_{1}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) d h, \quad x=\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+h \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+h\right)\left(2^{k} h-1\right) d h \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\left(2^{k} h-1\right) d h+\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) h\left(2^{k} h-1\right) d h \\
& +\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \frac{h^{2}}{2}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) d h+\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) \frac{h^{3}}{6}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) d h \\
& c_{n, 1}=\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}}\left[\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{2 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right] \\
& +\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) \frac{h^{3}}{6}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) d h .
\end{aligned}
$$

Now,

$$
\begin{aligned}
c_{n, 1}^{2} & =\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\left(f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2} \\
& +\frac{3}{2} 2^{k}\left(\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) d h\right)^{2}+\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{align*}
& +\frac{2}{2^{k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) d h \\
& +\frac{2}{2^{2 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) d h . \tag{5.5}
\end{align*}
$$

By using equations (5.2), (5.3), (5.4) and (5.5), we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|e_{n}^{(1)}\right\|_{2}^{2} & =\frac{2}{45} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{1}{36} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{6}\left(f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right)\right)^{2} d h \\
& -\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{2 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) d h-\frac{2^{k}}{2}\left(\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h\right)^{2} \\
& +\frac{1}{6} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} h^{5} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h-\frac{3}{2} 2^{k}\left(\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) d h\right)^{2} \\
& -\frac{2}{2^{2 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{3}}{6}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) d h \\
& =I_{1}+I_{2}+I_{3}+I_{4}+I_{5}+I_{6}+I_{7}, \text { say. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|I_{1}\right| & \leq \frac{2}{45} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} M_{2}^{2} \\
\left|I_{2}\right| & \leq \frac{32}{63} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}} M_{3}^{2} \\
\left|I_{3}\right| & \leq \frac{8}{9} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} M_{2} M_{3} \\
\left|I_{4}\right| & \leq \frac{2}{9} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}} M_{3}^{2} \\
\left|I_{5}\right| & \leq \frac{16}{9} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} M_{2} M_{3} \\
\left|I_{6}\right| & \leq \frac{18}{75} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}} M_{3}^{2} \\
\left|I_{7}\right| & \leq \frac{12}{15} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} M_{2} M_{3} \\
\left\|e_{n}^{(1)}\right\|_{2}^{2} & \leq\left|I_{1}\right|+\left|I_{2}\right|+\left|I_{3}\right|+\left|I_{4}\right|+\left|I_{5}\right|+\left|I_{6}\right|+\left|I_{7}\right| \\
& \leq \frac{2}{45} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} M_{2}^{2}+\frac{32}{63} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}} M_{3}^{2}+\frac{8}{9} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} M_{2} M_{3}+\frac{2}{9} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}} M_{3}^{2}+\frac{16}{9} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} M_{2} M_{3}+\frac{18}{75} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}} M_{3}^{2} \\
& +\frac{12}{15} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} M_{2} M_{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{2}{45} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} M_{2}^{2}+\frac{1528}{1575} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}} M_{3}^{2}+\frac{144}{45} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} M_{2} M_{3} \\
& <\frac{2}{2^{5 k}}\left(M_{2}^{2}+\left(\frac{M_{3}}{2^{k}}\right)^{2}+\frac{2 M_{2} M_{3}}{2^{k}}\right) \\
& =\frac{2}{2^{5 k}} M^{2}\left(1+\frac{1}{2^{k}}\right)^{2}, M=\max \left[M_{2}, M_{3}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Next,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(E_{2^{k-1}, 1}^{(2)}(f)\right)^{2} & =\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}}\left\|e_{n}^{(1)}\right\|_{2}^{2} \\
& \leq\left(2^{k-1}\right) \frac{2}{2^{5 k}} M^{2}\left(1+\frac{1}{2^{k}}\right)^{2} \\
& =\frac{M^{2}}{2^{4 k}}\left(1+\frac{1}{2^{k}}\right)^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Then,

$$
\begin{aligned}
E_{2^{k-1}, 1}^{(2)}(f) & \leq \frac{M}{2^{2 k}}\left(1+\frac{1}{2^{k}}\right) \\
& =O\left(\frac{1}{2^{2 k}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

(iii) $e_{n}^{(2)}(x)=c_{n, 0} \psi_{n, 0}(x)+c_{n, 1} \psi_{n, 1}(x)+c_{n, 2} \psi_{n, 2}(x)-f(x), x \in\left[\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}, \frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}\right)$

Similarly, it can be proved that

$$
E_{2^{k-1}, 2}^{(3)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\right)
$$

(iv) $0 \leq\left|f^{\prime \prime \prime}(x)\right|<M_{1}, \forall x \in[0,1)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
c_{n, m} & =\int_{0}^{1} f(x) \psi_{n, m}(x) d x \\
& =\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{2^{k}+1} f(x) \sqrt{\frac{2 m+1}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} P_{m}\left(2^{k} x-\hat{n}\right) d x \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{2 m+1}{2^{k+1}}} \int_{-1}^{1} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right) P_{m}(t) d t
\end{aligned}
$$

## Shyam Lal and Indra Bhan

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\sqrt{\frac{2 m+1}{2^{k+1}}} \int_{-1}^{1} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right) \frac{d\left(P_{m+1}(t)-P_{m-1}(t)\right)}{2 m+1} \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2^{k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& \times\left[\left\{f\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left(P_{m+1}(t)-P_{m-1}(t)\right)\right\}_{-1}^{1}-\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{1}{2^{k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left(P_{m+1}(t)-P_{m-1}(t)\right) d t\right] \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left[\int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left(P_{m-1}(t)-P_{m+1}(t)\right) d t\right] \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left[\int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left(P_{m-1}(t)\right) d t-\int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left(P_{m+1}(t)\right) d t\right] \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \int_{-1}^{1}\left[f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right) \frac{d\left(P_{m}(t)-P_{m-2}(t)\right)}{(2 m-1)}-f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right) \frac{d\left(P_{m+2}(t)-P_{m}(t)\right)}{(2 m+3)}\right] \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2^{5 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \int_{-1}^{1}\left[f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right) \frac{\left(P_{m+2}(t)-P_{m}(t)\right)}{(2 m+3)}-f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right) \frac{d\left(P_{m}(t)-P_{m-2}(t)\right)}{(2 m-1)}\right] \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2^{5 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+3)} \int_{-1}^{1}\left[f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right) \frac{d\left(P_{m+3}(t)-P_{m+1}(t)\right)}{(2 m+5)}\right] \\
& -\left(\frac{1}{2^{5 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+3)} \int_{-1}^{1}\left[f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right) \frac{d\left(P_{m+1}(t)-P_{m-1}(t)\right)}{(2 m+1)}\right] \\
& +\left(\frac{1}{2^{5 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m-1)} \int_{-1}^{1}\left[f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right) \frac{d\left(P_{m-1}(t)-P_{m-3}(t)\right)}{(2 m-3)}\right] \\
& -\left(\frac{1}{2^{5 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m-1)} \int_{-1}^{1}\left[f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right) \frac{d\left(P_{m+1}(t)-P_{m-1}(t)\right)}{(2 m+1)}\right] \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+3)} \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{\left(P_{m+1}(t)-P_{m-1}(t)\right)}{(2 m+1)}-\frac{\left(P_{m+3}(t)-P_{m+1}(t)\right)}{(2 m+5)}\right] d t \\
& -\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m-1)} \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{\left(P_{m-1}(t)-P_{m-3}(t)\right)}{(2 m-3)}-\frac{\left(P_{m+1}(t)-P_{m-1}(t)\right)}{(2 m+1)}\right] d t \\
& \\
& =(t) \\
& =(2)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& \times \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{2(2 m+3) P_{m+1}(t)-(2 m+5) P_{m-1}(t)-(2 m+1) P_{m+3}(t)}{(2 m+1)(2 m+5)(2 m+3)}\right] d t \\
& -\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& \times \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{2(2 m-1) P_{m-1}(t)-(2 m+1) P_{m-3}(t)-(2 m-3) P_{m+1}(t)}{(2 m+1)(2 m-1)(2 m-3)}\right] d t . \\
\text { Let } & \\
\tau_{1}(t) & =2(2 m+3) P_{m+1}(t)-(2 m+5) P_{m-1}(t)-(2 m+1) P_{m+3}(t) \\
\tau_{2}(t) & =2(2 m-1) P_{m-1}(t)-(2 m+1) P_{m-3}(t)-(2 m-3) P_{m+1}(t)
\end{aligned}
$$

Then,

$$
\begin{align*}
c_{n, m} & =\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+1)(2 m+3)(2 m+5)}\left[\int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right) \tau_{1}(t) d t\right] \\
& -\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+1)(2 m-1)(2 m-3)}\left[\int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right) \tau_{2}(t) d t\right] \\
\left|c_{n, m}\right| & \leq\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+1)(2 m+3)(2 m+5)}\left[\int_{-1}^{1}\left|f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\right|\left|\tau_{1}(t)\right| d t\right] \\
& +\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+1)(2 m-1)(2 m-3)}\left[\int_{-1}^{1}\left|f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\right|\left|\tau_{2}(t) d t\right|\right] \\
& \leq M_{1}\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+1)(2 m+3)(2 m+5)} \int_{-1}^{1}\left|\tau_{1}(t)\right| d t \\
& +M_{1}\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+1)(2 m-1)(2 m-3)} \int_{-1}^{1}\left|\tau_{2}(t)\right| d t \tag{5.6}
\end{align*}
$$

Consider,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{-1}^{1}\left|\tau_{1}(t)\right| d t & =\int_{-1}^{1} 1 \cdot\left|\tau_{1}(t)\right| d t \\
& \leq\left(\int_{-1}^{1} 1^{2} \cdot d t\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(\int_{-1}^{1}\left|\tau_{1}(t)\right|^{2} d t\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{align*}
& =\sqrt{2}\left(\int_{-1}^{1}\left(2(2 m+3) P_{m+1}(t)-(2 m+5) P_{m-1}(t)-(2 m+1) P_{m+3}(t)\right)^{2} d t\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& =\sqrt{2}\left(\int_{-1}^{1}\left[4(2 m+3)^{2} P_{m+1}^{2}(t)+(2 m+5)^{2} P_{m-1}^{2}(t)+(2 m+1)^{2} P_{m+3}^{2}(t)\right] d t\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& =\sqrt{2}\left[4(2 m+3)^{2} \frac{2}{2 m+3}+(2 m+5)^{2} \frac{2}{2 m-1}+(2 m+1)^{2} \frac{2}{2 m+7}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& =2\left[4(2 m+3)+\frac{(2 m+5)^{2}}{2 m-1}+\frac{(2 m+1)^{2}}{2 m+7}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& \leq 2\left[\frac{4(2 m+3)(2 m-1)+(2 m+5)^{2}+(2 m+1)^{2}}{(2 m-1)}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& =2\left[\frac{24 m^{2}+40 m+14}{2 m-1}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& =2 \sqrt{2}\left[\frac{(2 m+1)(6 m+7)}{2 m-1}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& \leq 2 \sqrt{6}\left[\frac{(2 m+1)(2 m+3)}{(2 m-1)}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}
\end{align*}
$$

Now,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{-1}^{1}\left|\tau_{2}(t)\right| d t & =\int_{-1}^{1} 1 \cdot\left|\tau_{2}(t)\right| d t \\
& =\sqrt{2}\left(\int_{-1}^{1}\left[2(2 m-1) P_{m-1}(t)-(2 m+1) P_{m-3}(t)-(2 m-3) P_{m+1}(t)\right]^{2} d t\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& =\sqrt{2}\left[\int_{-1}^{1}\left[(2 m-3)^{2} P_{m+1}(t)+(2 m+1)^{2} P_{m-3}^{2}(t)+4(2 m-1)^{2} P_{m-1}^{2}(t)\right] d t\right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& =\sqrt{2}\left[(2 m-3)^{2} \frac{2}{(2 m+3)}+(2 m+1)^{2} \frac{2}{2 m-5}+4(2 m-1)^{2} \frac{2}{2 m-1}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

by orthogonality condition on $P_{m}$
$=2\left[\frac{(2 m-3)^{2}}{(2 m+3)}+\frac{(2 m+1)}{(2 m-5)}+4(2 m-1)\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$
$\leq 2\left[\frac{(2 m-3)^{2}+(2 m+1)^{2}+4(2 m-1)(2 m-5)}{2 m-5}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$

## Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations

$$
\begin{align*}
& =2\left[\frac{24 m^{2}-56 m+30}{2 m-5}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& =2 \sqrt{2}\left[\frac{(2 m-3)(6 m-5)}{2 m-5}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& \leq 2 \sqrt{6}\left[\frac{(2 m-3)(2 m-1)}{(2 m-5)}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}} . \tag{5.8}
\end{align*}
$$

Now , by using equations (5.6), (5.7) and (5.8) we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|C_{n, m}\right| & \leq M_{1}\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left[\frac{2 \sqrt{6}}{(2 m-3)^{\frac{5}{2}}}+\frac{2 \sqrt{6}}{(2 m-5)^{\frac{5}{2}}}\right] \\
& \leq M_{1}\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left[\frac{4 \sqrt{6}}{(2 m-5)^{\frac{5}{2}}}\right] \\
& \leq \frac{4 \sqrt{6} M_{1}}{2^{\frac{7 k+1}{2}}} \frac{1}{(2 m-5)^{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore,

$$
\left|C_{n, m}\right| \leq \frac{4 \sqrt{6} M_{1}}{2^{\frac{7 k+1}{2}}} \frac{1}{(2 m-5)^{3}}, \forall m \geq 3
$$

$$
S_{2^{k-1}, M}(f)(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{M} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(x)
$$

$$
f(x)-S_{2^{k-1}, M}(f)(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(x)-\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{M} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(x)
$$

$$
=\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{M} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(x)+\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=M+1}^{\infty} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(x)
$$

$$
-\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=0}^{M} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(x)
$$

$$
=\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=M+1}^{\infty} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(x) .
$$

Then,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|f-S_{2^{k-1}, M}(f)\right\|_{2}^{2} & =\int_{0}^{1}\left(\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=M+1}^{\infty} c_{n, m} \psi_{n, m}(x)\right)^{2} d x \\
& =\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=M+1}^{\infty} c_{n, m}^{2}, \text { by orthogonality property of } \psi_{n, m}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \leq \sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=M+1}^{\infty}\left(\frac{4 \sqrt{6} M_{1}}{2^{\frac{7 k+1}{2}}} \frac{1}{(2 m-5)^{3}}\right)^{2}, b y(5.9) \\
& =96 M_{1}^{2} \sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}} \sum_{m=M+1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2 m-5)^{6}} \\
& =\frac{96 M_{1}^{2}}{4} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} \int_{M+1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2 m-5)^{6}} d m \\
& =\frac{12 M_{1}^{2}}{5} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} \frac{1}{(2 M-3)^{5}} \\
\therefore E_{2^{k-1}, M}^{(4)}(f) & \leq \frac{2 \sqrt{3} M_{1}}{\sqrt{5}} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}(2 M-3)^{\frac{5}{2}}} \\
& =O\left(\frac{1}{(2 M-3)^{\frac{5}{2}} 2^{3 k}}\right), M \geq 2 .
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.2 Proof of the Theorem(4.2)

(i) The error $e^{*}{ }_{n}^{(0)}(x)$ between $f(x)$ and its expression over any subinterval is
defined as $e_{n}^{*}{ }_{n}^{(0)}(x)=c_{n, 0} \psi_{n, 0}(x)-f(x), x \in\left[\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}, \frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}\right), n=1,2,3, \ldots 2^{k-1}$
Now consider,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}}(f(x))^{2} d x & =\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}}\left(f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+h\right)\right)^{2} d h, x=\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+h \\
& =\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}}\left[f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+h f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{h^{2}}{2} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{h^{3}}{6} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right. \\
& \left.+\frac{h^{4}}{24} f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right)\right]^{2} d h \\
& =\frac{2}{2^{k}}\left(f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{8}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\left(f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{8}{5} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2} \\
& +\frac{32}{63} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\int_{0}^{2^{k-1}} \frac{h^{8}}{576}\left(f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right)\right)^{2} d h \\
& +\frac{4}{2^{2 k}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{8}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& +\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{12} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h+\frac{4}{2^{4 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \\
& +\frac{32}{15} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{5}}{12} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& + \\
& \\
& +\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{6}}{24} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& \text { Now, } \\
& c_{n, 0}= \\
& \\
& +2^{\frac{k-1}{2}}\left[\frac{2}{2^{k}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{2}{2^{2 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right] \\
&
\end{aligned}
$$

Next,

$$
\begin{aligned}
c_{n, 0}^{2} & =\frac{2}{2^{k}}\left(f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{2}{2^{3 k}}\left(f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{8}{9} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{2}{9} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2} \\
& +\frac{2^{k}}{2}\left(\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{24} f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h\right)+\frac{4}{2^{2 k}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \\
& +\frac{8}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \\
& +\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{12} f\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h+\frac{8}{3} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \\
& +\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{1}{2^{k}} \int_{0}^{2^{k-1}} \frac{h^{4}}{12} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& +\frac{8}{9} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{2 k}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{24} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& +\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{24} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h .
\end{aligned}
$$

## Shyam Lal and Indra Bhan

Since

$$
\left|f^{\prime}(x)\right| \leq M_{1},\left|f^{\prime \prime}(x)\right| \leq M_{2},\left|f^{\prime \prime \prime}(x)\right| \leq M_{3} \text { and }\left|f^{i v}(x)\right| \leq M_{4}, \forall x \in[0,1)
$$

therefore,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|e_{n}^{*(0)}\right\|_{2}^{2} & \leq \frac{2}{2^{3 k}}\left(M_{1}+\frac{M_{2}}{2^{k}}+\frac{M_{3}}{2^{2 k}}+\frac{M_{4}}{2^{3 k}}\right)^{2} . \\
\therefore E_{2^{k-1}, 0}^{(5)}(f) & =O\left(\frac{1}{2^{k}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

(ii) The error $e_{n}^{*(1)}(x)$ between $f(x)$ and its expression over any subinterval is defined as
$e_{n}^{*(1)}(x)=c_{n, 0} \psi_{n, 0}(x)+c_{n, 1} \psi_{n, 1}(x)-f(x), x \in\left[\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}, \frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}\right), n=1,2,3, \ldots 2^{k-1}$
$\left\|e_{n}^{*(1)}\right\|_{2}^{2}=\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}}\left(e_{n}^{*}{ }_{n}^{(1)}(x)\right)^{2} d x$
$=\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}}(f(x))^{2} d x-c_{n, 0}^{2}-c_{n, 1}^{2}$.
Now,

$$
\begin{aligned}
c_{n, 1} & =\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}}\left[\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{2 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{2}{5} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right] \\
& +\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{24}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h .
\end{aligned}
$$

## Next,

$$
\begin{aligned}
c_{n, 1}^{2} & =\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\left(f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{6}{25} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2} \\
& +\frac{3}{2} 2^{k}\left(\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{24}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h\right)^{2} \\
& +\frac{2}{2^{k}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{24}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& +\frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{4}{5} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}} f^{\prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) \\
& +\frac{4}{5} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& +\frac{2}{2^{2 k}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{24}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& +\frac{6}{5} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{24}\left(2^{k} h-1\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore,

$$
\left\|e_{n}^{*(1)}\right\|_{2}^{2} \leq \frac{2}{2^{5 k}}\left(M_{2}+\frac{M_{3}}{2^{k}}+\frac{M_{4}}{2^{2 k}}\right)^{2}
$$

Then,

$$
E_{2^{k-1}, 1}^{(6)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{2 k}}\right)
$$

(iii) The error $e^{*}{ }_{n}^{(2)}(x)$ between $f(x)$ and its expression over any subinterval is defined as
$e_{n}^{*}{ }_{n}^{2)}(x)=c_{n, 0} \psi_{n, 0}(x)+c_{n, 1} \psi_{n, 1}(x)+c_{n, 2} \psi_{n, 2}(x)-f(x), x \in\left[\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}, \frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}\right)$,
$n=1,2,3, \ldots 2^{k-1}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|e_{n}^{*(2)}\right\|_{2}^{2} & =\int_{\frac{\hat{\hat{n}}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}}\left(e_{n}^{(2)}(x)\right)^{2} d x \\
& =\int_{\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}}^{\frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}}(f(x))^{2} d x-c_{n, 0}^{2}-c_{n, 1}^{2}-c_{n, 2}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now,

$$
\begin{aligned}
c_{n, 2} & \left.=<f(x), \psi_{n, 2}(x)\right\rangle \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{5}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} \frac{2}{15}\left[\frac{1}{2^{3 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)+\frac{1}{2^{4 k}} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right] \\
& +\sqrt{\frac{5}{2}} 2^{\frac{k}{2}} \frac{1}{2}\left[\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{24}\left(3 h^{2} 2^{2 k}-6 h 2^{k}+2\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h\right] .
\end{aligned}
$$

Next,

$$
\begin{aligned}
c_{n, 2}^{2} & =\frac{2}{45} \frac{1}{2^{5 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2}+\frac{2}{45} \frac{1}{2^{7 k}}\left(f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)\right)^{2} \\
& +\left(\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{24}\left(3 h^{2} 2^{2 k}-6 h 2^{k}+2\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h\right)^{2}+\frac{4}{45} \frac{1}{2^{6 k}} f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& +\frac{1}{3} \frac{1}{2^{2 k}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k-1}}} \frac{h^{4}}{24}\left(3 h^{2} 2^{2 k}-6 h 2^{k}+2\right) f^{\prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h \\
& +\frac{1}{3} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2^{k}-1}} \frac{h^{4}}{24}\left(3 h^{2} 2^{2 k}-6 h 2^{k}+2\right) f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}\right) f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}+\theta h\right) d h .
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore,

$$
\left\|e_{n}^{*(2)}\right\|_{2}^{2} \leq \frac{2}{2^{7 k}}\left(M_{3}+\frac{M_{4}}{2^{k}}\right)^{2}
$$

## Then,

$$
E_{2^{k-1}, 2}^{(7)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\right) .
$$

(iv) The error $e^{*(3)}(x)$ between $f(x)$ and its expression over any subinterval is defined as
$e_{n}^{*(3)}(x)=c_{n, 0} \psi_{n, 0}(x)+c_{n, 1} \psi_{n, 1}(x)+c_{n, 2} \psi_{n, 2}(x)+c_{n, 3} \psi_{n, 3}(x)-f(x)$, $x \in\left[\frac{\hat{n}-1}{2^{k}}, \frac{\hat{n}+1}{2^{k}}\right), n=1,2,3, \ldots 2^{k-1}$
Similarly, it can be proved that

$$
E_{2^{k-1}, 3}^{(8)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{4 k}}\right)
$$

(v)

Following the proof of Theorem (4.1)(iv) we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
c_{n, m} & =\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+3)} \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{\left(P_{m+1}(t)-P_{m-1}(t)\right)}{(2 m+1)}-\frac{\left(P_{m+3}(t)-P_{m+1}(t)\right)}{(2 m+5)}\right] d t \\
& -\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m-1)} \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{\left(P_{m-1}(t)-P_{m-3}(t)\right)}{(2 m-3)}-\frac{\left(P_{m+1}(t)-P_{m-1}(t)\right)}{(2 m+1)}\right] d t \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+3)(2 m+1)} \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{d\left(P_{m+2}(t)-P_{m}(t)\right)}{(2 m+3)}\right] \\
& -\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+3)(2 m+1)} \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{d\left(P_{m}(t)-P_{m-2}(t)\right)}{(2 m-1)}\right] \\
& -\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+3)(2 m+5)} \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{d\left(P_{m+4}(t)-P_{m+2}(t)\right)}{(2 m+7)}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

## Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& +\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+3)(2 m+5)} \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{d\left(P_{m+2}(t)-P_{m}(t)\right)}{(2 m+3)}\right] \\
& -\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m-1)(2 m-3)} \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{d\left(P_{m}(t)-P_{m-2}(t)\right)}{(2 m-1)}\right] \\
& +\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m-1)(2 m-3)} \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{d\left(P_{m-2}(t)-P_{m-4}(t)\right)}{(2 m-5)}\right] \\
& +\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m-1)(2 m+1)} \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{d\left(P_{m+2}(t)-P_{m}(t)\right)}{(2 m+3)}\right] \\
& -\left(\frac{1}{2^{7 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m-1)(2 m+1)} \int_{-1}^{1} f^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{d\left(P_{m}(t)-P_{m-2}(t)\right)}{(2 m-1)}\right] \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2^{9 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+1)(2 m+3)} \\
& \times \int_{-1}^{1} f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{\left(P_{m}(t)-P_{m-2}(t)\right)}{(2 m-1)}-\frac{\left(P_{m+2}(t)-P_{m}(t)\right)}{(2 m+3)}\right] d t \\
& +\left(\frac{1}{2^{9 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m+3)(2 m+5)} \\
& \times \int_{-1}^{1} f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{\left(P_{m+4}(t)-P_{m+2}(t)\right)}{(2 m+7)}-\frac{\left(P_{m+2}(t)-P_{m}(t)\right)}{(2 m+3)}\right] d t \\
& +\left(\frac{1}{2^{9 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m-1)(2 m+1)} \\
& \times \int_{-1}^{1} f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{\left(P_{m}(t)-P_{m-2}(t)\right)}{(2 m-1)}-\frac{\left(P_{m+2}(t)-P_{m}(t)\right)}{(2 m+3)}\right] d t \\
& +\left(\frac{1}{2^{9 k+1}(2 m+1)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(2 m-1)(2 m-3)} \\
& \times \int_{-1}^{1} f^{i v}\left(\frac{\hat{n}+t}{2^{k}}\right)\left[\frac{\left(P_{m}(t)-P_{m-2}(t)\right)}{(2 m-1)}-\frac{\left(P_{m-2}(t)-P_{m-4}(t)\right)}{(2 m-5)}\right] d t . \\
& \left|c_{n, m}\right| \leq\left(\frac{1}{2^{9 k}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{8 \sqrt{6} M_{2}}{(2 m-7)^{4}}, \quad\left(\because\left|f^{i v}(x)\right| \leq M_{2} \forall x \in[0,1)\right) \text {. }
\end{aligned}
$$

## Shyam Lal and Indra Bhan

Next,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|f-S_{2^{k-1}, M}(f)\right\|_{2}^{2} & =\sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=M+1}^{\infty} C_{n, m}^{2} \\
& \leq \sum_{n=1}^{2^{k-1}} \sum_{m=M+1}^{\infty}\left(\left(\frac{1}{2^{9 k}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{8 \sqrt{6} M_{2}}{(2 m-7)^{4}}\right)^{2} \\
& =\frac{48 M_{2}^{2}}{7} \frac{1}{2^{8 k}} \frac{1}{(2 M-5)^{7}} \\
\therefore E_{2^{k-1}, M}^{(9)}(f) & =\sqrt{\frac{48}{7}} \frac{M_{2}}{2^{4 k}} \frac{1}{(2 M-5)^{\frac{7}{2}}} \\
& =O\left(\frac{1}{(2 M-5)^{\frac{7}{2}}} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}}\right), \quad \forall M \geq 3
\end{aligned}
$$

## 6 Conclusions

(1) After discussing the Legendre wavelet approximation of a function $f$ with bounded third and fourth derivatives, it is trivial to find out the wavelet estimators of a function f of bounded first and second derivatives .
(2)The estimates of the Theorems (4.1) an(4.2) are obtained as following:
(i) $E_{2^{k-1,0}}^{(1)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{k}}\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty$
(ii) $E_{2^{k-1,1}}^{(2)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{2 k}}\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty$
(iii) $E_{2^{k-1}, 2}^{(3)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty$
(iv) $E_{2^{k-1}, M}^{(4)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{(2 M-3)^{\frac{5}{2}}} \frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty, M \rightarrow \infty$
(v) $E_{2^{k-1,0}}^{(5)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{k}}\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty$
(vi) $E_{2^{k-1}, 1}^{(6)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{2 k}}\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty$
(vii) $E_{2^{k-1}, 2}^{(7)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 k}}\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty$
(viii) $E_{2^{k-1}, 3}^{(8)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{2^{4 k}}\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty$
$(i x) E_{2^{k-1}, M}^{(9)}(f)=O\left(\frac{1}{(2 M-5)^{\frac{7}{2}}} \frac{1}{2^{4 k}}\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty, M \rightarrow \infty$
$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { Then } \\ E_{2^{k-1}, 0}^{(1)} \\ \text { (f) }\end{array}\right) E_{2^{k-1}, 1}^{(2)}(f), E_{2^{k-1}, 2}^{(3)}(f), E_{2^{k-1}, M}^{(4)}(f), E_{2^{k-1}, 1}^{(5)}(f), E_{2^{k-1}, 1}^{(6)}(f), E_{2^{k-1}, 2}^{(7)}(f)$, $E_{2^{k-1}, 3}^{(8)}(f), E_{2^{k-1}, M}^{(9)}(f)$ are best possible Legendre wavelet approximation in Wavelet Analysis.
(3)Legendre wavelet estimators of a function $f$ with bounded fourth order derivative is better and sharper than the estimator of a function f of bounded third order derivative.
(4) Legendre wavelet estimator of a function $f$ of bounded higher order derivatives is better and sharper than the estimator of a function $f$ of bounded less order derivatives.

## 7 Acknowledgments

Shyam Lal, one of the authors, is thankful to DST - CIMS for encouragement to this work.

Indra Bhan, one of the authors, is grateful to C.S.I.R. (India) for providing financial assistance in the form of Junior Research Fellowship vide Ref. No. 18/12/2016 (ii) EU-V Dated:01-07-2017 for this research work.

## References

[1] A. Zygmund , Trigonometric Series Volume I, Cambridge University Press, 1959.
[2] H. N. Mhaskar, " Polynomial operators and local smoothness classes on the unit interval, II," Jaen J. Approx., Vol. 1, No. 1(2009), pp. 1-25.
[3] J. Morlet, G. Arens, E. Fourgeau and D. Giard, Wave propagation and sampling theory, part I; Complex signal and scattering in multilayer media, Geophysics 47(1982) No. 2, 203-221.
[4] J. Morlet, G. Arens, E. Fourgeau and D. Giard, Wave propagation and sampling theory, part II; sampling theory complex waves, Geophysics 47(1982) no. 2, 222-236.
[5] L. Debnath, Wavelet Transform and their applications, Birkhauser Bostoon, Massachusetts-2002.
[6] P. Sablonnière, " Rational Bernstein and spline approximation. A new approach, " Jaen J. Approx., Vol. 1, No. 1(2009), pp. 37-53.
[7] R. A. Devore, Nonlinear Approximation, Acta Numerica, Vol. 7, Cambridge University Press,Cambridge(1998), pp. 51-150.
[8] Shyam Lal and Susheel Kumar "Best Wavelet Approximation of function belonging to Generalized Lipschitz Class using Haar Scaling function," Thai Journal of Mathematics, Vol. 15(2017), No. 2, pp. 409-419.
[9] Y. Meyer (1993)(Toulouse(1992))(Y. Meyer and S. Roques, eds) Frontieres, Gif-sur-Yvette, Wavelets their post and their future, Progress in Wavelet analysis and applications, pp. 9-18.
[10] Lal, Shyam, and Indra Bhan. "Approximation of Functions Belonging to Generalized Hölder's Class $H_{\alpha}^{(\omega)}[0,1)$ by First Kind Chebyshev Wavelets and Its Applications in the Solution of Linear and Nonlinear Differential Equations." International Journal of Applied and Computational Mathematics 5.6 (2019): 155.
[11] Lal, Shyam, and Rakesh. "The approximations of a function belonging Hölder class $H^{\alpha}[0,1)$ by second kind Chebyshev wavelet method and applications in solutions of differential equation." International Journal of Wavelets, Multiresolution and Information Processing 17.01 (2019): 1850062.

## Ratio Mathematica, 37, 2019

## Contents

Studies on the classical determinism predicted by A. Einstein, B. Podolsky and N. Rosen<br>5-23<br>Ruggero Maria Santilli

| Some results for Volterra integro-differential equations |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| depending on derivative in unbounded domains |  | $25-38$ |
| Giuseppe Anichini, Giuseppe Conti, and Alberto Trotta |  |  |

Solving some specific tasks by Euler's and Fermat's Little theorem ..... 39-48
Viliam Ďuriš
Mahgoub Transform for Boehmians Yogesh Khandelwal and Priti Chaudhary ..... 49-60
On cyclic multigroup family
Johnson Aderemi Awolola ..... 61-68
A conceptual proposal on the undecidability of the distribution law of prime numbers and theoretical consequences ..... 69-84
Minati
Legendre Wavelet expansion of functions and their Approximations ..... 85-109
Shyam Lal and Indra Bhan
Published by Accademia Piceno - Aprutina dei Velati in Teramo (A.P.A.V.)


[^0]:    *Institute for Basic Research, Palm Harbor, FL 34683 U.S.A., research @i-b-r.org
    ${ }^{1}$ Received on September 21st, 2019. Accepted on December 20rd, 2019. Published on December 31st, 2019. ISSN: 1592-7415. eISSN: 2282-8214. doi: 10.23755/rm.v37i0.477 © Ruggero Maria Santilli

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Università degli Studi di Firenze, Department of Mathematics DIMAI, Viale Morgagni 67/A, 50134 Firenze. giuseppe.anichini@unifi.it
    ${ }^{2}$ Università degli Studi di Firenze, Department of Mathematics DIMAI, Viale Morgagni 67/A, 50134 Firenze. gconti@unifi.it
    ${ }^{3}$ IISS Santa Caterina-Amendola, Via L. Lazzarelli 12, 84132 Salerno. albertotrotta@virgilio.it * Received on November 15th, 2019. Accepted on December 30rd, 2019. Published on December 31st, 2019. doi:10.23755/rm.v36i1.471. ISSN: 1592-7415. eISSN: 2282-8214. doi: 10.23755/rm.v37i0.486. ©Anichini et al.

[^2]:    * Department of Mathematics, Faculty of Natural Sciences Constantine the Philosopher University in Nitra, Tr. A. Hlinku 1, 94974 Nitra, Slovakia; vduris@ukf.sk.
    ${ }^{\dagger}$ Received on December 1st, 2019. Accepted on December 10th, 2019. Published on December 31th, 2019. doi: 10.23755/rm.v37i0.485. ISSN: 1592-7415. eISSN: 2282-8214. ©Viliam Ďuriš. This paper is published under the CC-BY licence agreement.

[^3]:    * Department of Mathematics, Jaipur National University, Jaipur, Rajasthan (India); yogeshmaths81@gmail.com.
    $\dagger$ Department of Mathematics, Jaipur National University, Jaipur, Rajasthan (India).
    \$ Received on July 3rd, 2019. Accepted on August 9th, 2019. Published on December 31th, 2019. doi: 10.23755/rm.v37i0.468. ISSN: 1592-7415. eISSN: 2282-8214. ©Khandelwal and Chaudhary. This paper is published under the CC-BY licence agreement.

[^4]:    * Department of Mathematics/Statisics and Computer Science, College of Science (University of Agriculure, Makurdi, Nigeria), remsonjay @yahoo.com, awolola.johnson@uam.edu.ng.
    ${ }^{\dagger}$ Received on August 23rd, 2019. Accepted on December 25th, 2019. Published on December 31th, 2019. doi: 10.23755/rm.v37i0.476. ISSN: 1592-7415. eISSN: 2282-8214.
    © Johnson Aderemi Awolola. This paper is published under the CC-BY licence agreement.

[^5]:    * Italian Systems Society, Milan, Italy; gianfranco.minati.it.
    ${ }^{\dagger}$ Received on November 15 ${ }^{\text {th }}, 2019$. Accepted on December 17 ${ }^{\text {th }}$, 2019. Published on December $30^{\text {th }}$, 2019. doi: $10.23755 / \mathrm{rm} . v 37 \mathrm{i} 0.480$. ISSN: 1592-7415. eISSN: 2282-8214.
    ©Gianfranco Minati. This paper is published under the CC-BY licence agreement.

[^6]:    *Shyam Lal, Department of Mathematics, Institute of Science, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi221005, India;shyam_lal@rediffmail.com
    ${ }^{\dagger}$ Indra Bhan, Department of Mathematics, Institute of Science, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi221005, India;indrabhanmsc @ gmail.com
    ${ }^{1}$ Received on September 21st, 2019. Accepted on December 20rd, 2019. Published on December 31st, 2019. doi:10.23755/rm.v37i0.491. ISSN: 1592-7415. eISSN: 2282-8214. ©CShyam Lal and Indra Bhan

